

An

---

# **EIDX Convention**

For  
**Electronic  
Data  
Interchange**

Message

# **CUSDEC Customs Declaration Message**

**Version 92.1**

**July 1997**

**Revision History**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Description</b>
November 1995	Ballot approved
July 1997	Reformatted to meet new publications guidelines.

**Electronic Industries Data Exchange Association (EIDX) © 1997**  
**All rights reserved**

**Secretariat:**  
**Electronic Industry Association**  
**2500 Wilson Blvd.**  
**Arlington, VA 22201-3834**  
**Phone: (703) 907-7539**

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Introduction:.....	8
1. Functional Definition .....	8
2. Considerations .....	8
3. Benefits .....	8
4. EIDX Business Models .....	9
5. Field of Application .....	9
6. Format .....	10
7. Attributes.....	11
8. Additional References (EIDX).....	11
<b>Issues Log.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>CUSDEC Customs Declaration Message with all segments listed.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>CUSDEC Customs Declaration Message with 'Used' segments only .....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Segment: UNH Message Header- HDR.....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Segment: BGM Beginning of Message- HDR.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>Segment: CST Customs status of goods- HDR .....</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Segment: LOC Place/location identification- HDR .....</b>	<b>30</b>
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- HDR.....	33
<b>Segment: GIS General indicator- HDR .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Segment: MEA Measurements- HDR.....</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Segment: EQD Equipment details- HDR.....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Segment: SEL Sea number- HDR.....</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 1.....</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Segment: RFF Reference- SG1 .....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG1 .....</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 2.....</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>Segment: PAC Package- SG2.....</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 3.....</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>Segment: PCI Package Identification- SG3.....</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 4.....</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Segment: TDT Details of transport- SG4.....</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 5.....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Segment: DOC Document/message details- SG5 .....</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 6.....</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Segment: NAD Name and address- SG6 .....</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>Segment: RFF Reference- SG6 .....</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 8.....</b>	<b>67</b>

Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG8 .....	68
Segment: XXX Segment Group 9 .....	70
Segment: CUX Currencies- SG9.....	71
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG9 .....	73
Segment: XXX DETAIL SECTION .....	74
Segment: UNS Section Control- DTL .....	75
Segment: XXX Segment Group 10.....	76
Segment: DMS Document/message summary- SG10 .....	79
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG10 .....	80
Segment: MEA Measurements- SG10 .....	81
Segment: XXX Segment Group 11.....	83
Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG11 .....	84
Segment: XXX Segment Group 12.....	86
Segment: CUX Currencies- SG12.....	87
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG12 .....	89
Segment: XXX Segment Group 13.....	90
Segment: TOD Terms of delivery- SG13 .....	91
Segment: LOC Place/location identification- SG13.....	94
Segment: XXX Segment Group 14.....	96
Segment: NAD Name and address- SG14 .....	97
Segment: XXX Segment Group 15.....	101
Segment: DOC Document/message details- SG15 .....	102
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG15 .....	104
Segment: XXX Segment Group 16.....	105
Segment: PAC Package- SG16 .....	106
Segment: XXX Segment Group 17.....	109
Segment: PCI Package Identification- SG17 .....	110
Segment: RFF Reference- SG17.....	112
Segment: XXX Segment Group 18.....	113
Segment: PAT Payment terms basis- SG18 .....	114
Segment: MOA Monetary Amount- SG18.....	117
Segment: XXX Segment Group 19.....	119
Segment: ALC Allowance or charge- SG19.....	120
Segment: RTE Rate Information- SG19.....	122
Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG19.....	123

<b>Segment: PCD Percentage details- SG19</b> .....	<b>124</b>
<b>Segment: QTY Quantity- SG19</b> .....	<b>125</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 20</b> .....	<b>126</b>
<b>Segment: CUX Currencies- SG20</b> .....	<b>127</b>
<b>Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG20</b> .....	<b>129</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 21</b> .....	<b>130</b>
<b>Segment: LIN Line item- SG21</b> .....	<b>132</b>
<b>Segment: PIA Additional product id- SG21</b> .....	<b>134</b>
<b>Segment: QTY Quantity- SG21</b> .....	<b>137</b>
<b>Segment: PRI Price details- SG21</b> .....	<b>138</b>
<b>Segment: PCD Percentage Details- SG21</b> .....	<b>140</b>
<b>Segment: MEA Measurements- SG21</b> .....	<b>141</b>
<b>Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG21</b> .....	<b>143</b>
<b>Segment: NAD Name and address- SG21</b> .....	<b>144</b>
<b>Segment: GIR Related identification numbers- SG21</b> .....	<b>147</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 22</b> .....	<b>149</b>
<b>Segment: DOC Document/Message Details- SG22</b> .....	<b>150</b>
<b>Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG22</b> .....	<b>154</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 23</b> .....	<b>157</b>
<b>Segment: ALC Allowance or charge- SG23</b> .....	<b>158</b>
<b>Segment: RTE Rate Information- SG23</b> .....	<b>160</b>
<b>Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG23</b> .....	<b>161</b>
<b>Segment: PCD Percentage details- SG23</b> .....	<b>163</b>
<b>Segment: QTY Quantity- SG23</b> .....	<b>164</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 24</b> .....	<b>165</b>
<b>Segment: CUX Currencies- SG24</b> .....	<b>166</b>
<b>Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG24</b> .....	<b>168</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 25</b> .....	<b>169</b>
<b>Segment: TOD Terms of delivery- SG25</b> .....	<b>170</b>
<b>Segment: LOC Place/Location Identification- SG25</b> .....	<b>171</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 27</b> .....	<b>173</b>
<b>Segment: IMD Item Description- SG27</b> .....	<b>174</b>
<b>Segment: FTX Free text- SG27</b> .....	<b>176</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 28</b> .....	<b>178</b>
<b>Segment: PAC Package- SG28</b> .....	<b>179</b>

Segment: XXX Segment Group 29 .....	182
Segment: PCI Package identification- SG29.....	183
Segment: RFF Reference- SG29.....	185
Segment: XXX Segment Group 30 .....	186
Segment: CST Customs status of goods- SG30.....	189
Segment: LOC Place/location identification- SG30 .....	194
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG30 .....	197
Segment: MEA Measurements- SG30 .....	198
Segment: NAD Name and address- SG30 .....	200
Segment: XXX Segment Group 33 .....	202
Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG33 .....	203
Segment: XXX Segment Group 34 .....	205
Segment: CUX Currencies- SG34.....	206
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG34 .....	208
Segment: XXX Segment Group 35 .....	209
Segment: RFF Reference- SG35.....	210
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG35 .....	211
Segment: GIN Goods Identity Number- SG35 .....	212
Segment: XXX Segment Group 37 .....	214
Segment: DOC Document/message details- SG37 .....	215
Segment: XXX Segment Group 40 .....	217
Segment: GIS General indicator- SG40 .....	218
Segment: PCD Percentage details- SG40 .....	220
Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG40 .....	222
Segment: RFF Reference- SG40.....	225
Segment: XXX Segment Group 41 .....	226
Segment: TAX Duty/tax/fee details- SG41 .....	227
Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG41 .....	230
Segment: GIS General indicator- SG41 .....	231
Segment: XXX Segment Group 44 .....	232
Segment: GIR Related identification numbers- SG44.....	233
Segment: GIS General indicator- SG44 .....	235
Segment: NAD Name and Address- SG44 .....	237
Segment: XXX Segment Group 45 .....	239
Segment: MOA Monetary Amount- SG45.....	240

<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 46</b> .....	<b>241</b>
<b>Segment: CUX Currencies- SG46</b> .....	<b>242</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 47</b> .....	<b>244</b>
<b>Segment: TAX Duty/tax/fee details- SG47</b> .....	<b>245</b>
<b>Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG47</b> .....	<b>248</b>
<b>Segment: GIS General Indicator- SG47</b> .....	<b>249</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 48</b> .....	<b>250</b>
<b>Segment: DOC Document/message details- SG48</b> .....	<b>251</b>
<b>Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG48</b> .....	<b>253</b>
<b>Segment: UNS Section Control- SUM</b> .....	<b>256</b>
<b>Segment: CNT Control total- SUM</b> .....	<b>257</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 49</b> .....	<b>258</b>
<b>Segment: TAX Duty/tax/fee details- SG49</b> .....	<b>259</b>
<b>Segment: MOA Monetary Amount- SG49</b> .....	<b>263</b>
<b>Segment: GIS General Indicator- SG49</b> .....	<b>264</b>
<b>Segment: XXX Segment Group 50</b> .....	<b>265</b>
<b>Segment: AUT Authentication result- SG50</b> .....	<b>266</b>
<b>Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG50</b> .....	<b>267</b>
<b>Segment: UNT Message Trailer- TLR</b> .....	<b>268</b>
<b>CUSDEC Examples</b> .....	<b>269</b>
CUSDEC Example 1 – Broker to Customs .....	269
CUSDEC Example 2 – Shipper to Broker to Customs .....	284
CUSDEC Example 3 – Broker to Consignee .....	292

## **INTRODUCTION:**

This guideline convention provides the recommended standardized format and establishes the data contents of the Customs Declaration Message (CUSDEC) to be used in Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) between trading partners within the electronics industry.

## **1. FUNCTIONAL DEFINITION**

This message permits the transfer of data from a declarant to a Customs administration for the purpose of meeting legislative and/or operational requirements in respect of the declaration of goods for import, export or transit. The message may also be used, for example:

- To transmit data from an exporter in one country to an importer in another country;
- To transmit consignment data from one customs administration to another;
- To transmit data from a customs authority to other government agencies and/or interested administrations;
- To transmit data from a declarant to the appropriate data collection agency on the movement of goods between statistical territories.

## **2. CONSIDERATIONS**

This message incorporates the necessary transport, statistical and customs information. Provision has also been made for the inclusion of appropriate commercial information which may be accepted by customs in lieu of supporting documentation.

The design principles adopted allow for referencing one or more commercial documents pertaining to the same declaration and for grouping of document lines into a single customs item. A customs item consists of the grouping of those document lines having the same customs characteristics (e.g. tariff number, declared use, etc). The message correspondingly permits the use of single or multi-packaging concepts and their identification to a customs item.

## **3. BENEFITS**

This message can assist in the timely, accurate and compliant exportation and/or importation of a shipper's goods by enabling the transfer of data from a carrier to a Customs administration for the purpose of meeting Customs Declaration requirements.

#### 4. EIDX BUSINESS MODELS

This EIDX 92.1 CUSDEC convention guide conforms to the EIDX EDI Business Architecture - Ship Cycle (International) dated 19 MAY 1993. Three specific applications of the CUSDEC are both covered in this convention guide and represented in the attached examples. In the order of business and transport process they are:

- Shipper to Broker CUSDEC  
Purpose: To give the Broker the basic commercial invoice and initial transport information.  
Example: #2
- Broker to Customs CUSDEC  
Purpose: To initiate the customs pre-clearance/clearance process.  
Example: #1
- Broker to Consignee CUSDEC  
Purpose: To report post customs clearance information.  
Example: #3

NOTE: The following represents the general usage of the CUSDEC message.

- UNH through SEL (Header) represents information pertaining to the whole declaration.
- SG1 through SG 9 represents information pertaining to the entire shipment.
- SG10 through SG20 represents the header information of the Commercial Invoice(s).
- SG21 through SG29 represents the line item information of the Commercial Invoice(s).
- SG30 through SG48 represent the Customs Entry Line detail.
- UNS, CNT, SG49 through SG50, and UNT represent document and message summary and control information.

#### 5. FIELD OF APPLICATION

This message may be applied for both national and international trade. It is based on universal practice and is not dependent on the type of business or industry.

## 6. FORMAT

The transmission in the UN/EDIFACT format uses one required envelope. This is the UNB Interchange Header, which is the set of a sender's mailbox address and a receiver's mailbox address. The equivalent to the ASC X12 Interchange Sender and Receiver codes are sent in the UNH Interchange Sender, Level One, and UNH Interchange Recipient, Level Two

EDIFACT used to allow for a Functional Group envelope, the UNG. However, this was never used and is no longer mentioned in the UN/EDIFACT CD 9735-0 *Application level syntax rules*. Instead, the UNH Interchange Header allows additional levels of sender and recipient identification codes, which may be used to convey group level identifiers. The equivalent to the ASC X12 Group Sender and Receiver codes are advised and may be sent in the UNH Interchange Sender, Level Two, and UNH Interchange Recipient, Level Two.

The UNH Interchange Sender, Level Three and UNH Interchange Recipient, Level Three, are not recommended, since few Trading Partners' EDI systems are capable of processing them.

The default service characters reserved for use in EDIFACT are:

Colon	:	Component data element separator
Plus sign	+	Data element separator
Question mark	?	Release character
Asterisk	*	Repetition separator
Apostrophe	'	Segment terminator

It is recommended that the defaults be used. However, the conditional Service String Advice (UNA) provides the capability to specify the service characters used in the interchange, if it is necessary to use characters that differ from the above defaults. UNA is transmitted as a single string of 9 characters prior to the UNB interchange segment.

EDIFACT utilizes Data Elements and compound Data Elements (composites) which can be described as "mini-segments." An example of this is in the DELFOR UNH Segment where data element 0065 and 0052 are composites of UNH02:

UNH.S009	2 <sup>nd</sup> element	Message identifier
<i>UNH.S009.0065</i>	2 <sup>nd</sup> element, 1 <sup>st</sup> subelement	Message type
<i>UNH.S009.0052</i>	2 <sup>nd</sup> element, 2 <sup>nd</sup> subelement	Message type version number
UNH.0068	3 <sup>rd</sup> element	Common access reference

Any shaded areas indicate EIDX recommended usage and comment.

**7. ATTRIBUTES**

Each data element and composite has three EDIFACT attributes: Element/composite usage, element type and minimum/maximum length. EIDX has additional usage indicated for optional segments, elements and composite types that are noted in the following table.

MARGIN	ATTRIBUTE	DE NOT	MEANING
>>	M (Mandatory)	N/A	If a segment, composite, or stand alone data element is mandatory according to the standard, EIDX cannot change the mandatory status on that component.  <i>DATA ELEMENT within a COMPOSITE:</i> A data element within a composite is mandatory only if the composite is used.
X	C (Conditional)	No note or NOT USED	EIDX has determined no value in supplying th composite or data element; hence, it need not be generated.
Blank	C (Conditional)	REQUIRED	EIDX members agree that the data concerned must be sent.
Blank	C (Conditional)	No note	Indicates that EIDX makes no recommendation regarding usage. The trading partners must agree on usage.
Blank	C (Conditional)	ADVISED	EIDX has determined value in supplying the data element; hence, it should be generated.
Blank	C (Conditional)	DEPENDING	Data must be sent if a particular defined condition or set of conditions exist. The associated conditions must be explained at the appropriat level of detail.

**8. ADDITIONAL REFERENCES (EIDX)**

Refer to the following EIDX documents for additional information:

- *Domestic and International Shipment Models* (May 1993);  
<http://www.eidx.org/strategy/ship/index.htm>

**Issues Log**

No open issues reported.

**CUSDEC Customs Declaration Message with all segments listed**

**Heading Section:**

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
	005	UNH	Message Header- HDR	M	1		
	010	BGM	Beginning of Message- HDR	M	1		
	015	CST	Customs status of goods- HDR	C	1		
	020	LOC	Place/location identification- HDR	C	99		
	025	DTM	Date/Time Reference- HDR	C	15		
	030	GIS	General indicator- HDR	C	25		
Not Used	035	FII	Financial Institution Information	C	1		
	040	MEA	Measurements- HDR	C	5		
	045	EQD	Equipment details- HDR	C	999		
	050	SEL	Seal number- HDR	C	999		
Segment Group 1: XXX-RFF-DTM-SG2				C		99	
	052	XXX	Segment Group 1	M	99		
	055	RFF	Reference- SG1	M	1		
	060	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG1	C	1		
Segment Group 2: XXX-PAC-SG3				C		10	
	062	XXX	Segment Group 2	M	10		
	065	PAC	Package- SG2	M	1		
Segment Group 3: XXX-PCI-FTX				C		999	
	067	XXX	Segment Group 3	M	999		
	070	PCI	Package Identification- SG3	M	1		
Not Used	075	FTX	Free Text	C	1		
Segment Group 4: XXX-TDT-TPL				C		5	
	077	XXX	Segment Group 4	M	5		
	080	TDT	Details of transport- SG4	M	1		
Not Used	085	TPL	Transport Placement	C	1		
Segment Group 5: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC				C		10	
	087	XXX	Segment Group 5	M	10		
	090	DOC	Document/message details- SG5	M	1		
Not Used	095	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2		
Not Used	100	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	1		
Segment Group 6: XXX-NAD-RFF-CTA-COM				C		10	
	102	XXX	Segment Group 6	M	10		
	105	NAD	Name and address- SG6	M	1		
	110	RFF	Reference- SG6	C	10		
Not Used	115	CTA	Contact Information	C	1		
Not Used	120	COM	Communication Contact	C	5		
Segment Group 7: TOD-LOC-FTX				C		1	
Not Used	125	TOD	Terms of Delivery	M	1		
Not Used	130	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	2		

Not Used	135	FTX	Free Text	C	1	
			Segment Group 8: XXX-MOA-SG9	C		25
	137	XXX	Segment Group 8	M	25	
	140	MOA	Monetary amount- SG8	M	1	
			Segment Group 9: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1
	142	XXX	Segment Group 9	M	1	
	145	CUX	Currencies- SG9	M	1	
	150	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG9	C	1	

**Detail Section:**

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
002	XXX	DETAIL SECTION	M	1		
005	UNS	Section Control- DTL	M	1		
		Segment Group 10: XXX-DMS-DTM-MEA-SG11-SG13-SG14-SG16-SG18-SG19-SG21	C			999
008	XXX	Segment Group 10	M	999		
010	DMS	Document/message summary- SG10	M	1		
015	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG10	C	1		
020	MEA	Measurements- SG10	C	5		
		Segment Group 11: XXX-MOA-SG12	C			25
022	XXX	Segment Group 11	M	25		
025	MOA	Monetary amount- SG11	M	1		
		Segment Group 12: XXX-CUX-DTM	C			1
027	XXX	Segment Group 12	M	1		
030	CUX	Currencies- SG12	M	1		
035	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG12	C	1		
		Segment Group 13: XXX-TOD-LOC-FTX	C			1
037	XXX	Segment Group 13	M	1		
040	TOD	Terms of delivery- SG13	M	1		
045	LOC	Place/location identification- SG13	C	2		
Not Used	050	FTX	Free Text	C	1	
		Segment Group 14: XXX-NAD-SG15	C			10
052	XXX	Segment Group 14	M	10		
055	NAD	Name and address- SG14	M	1		
		Segment Group 15: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C			10
057	XXX	Segment Group 15	M	10		
060	DOC	Document/message details- SG15	M	1		
065	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG15	C	2		
Not Used	070	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	1	
		Segment Group 16: XXX-PAC-SG17	C			10
072	XXX	Segment Group 16	M	10		
075	PAC	Package- SG16	M	1		
		Segment Group 17: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF	C			999
077	XXX	Segment Group 17	M	999		
080	PCI	Package Identification- SG17	M	1		

Not Used	085	FTX	Free Text	C	1
	090	RFF	Reference- SG17	C	1
Segment Group 18: XXX-PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX				C	5
	092	XXX	Segment Group 18	M	5
	095	PAT	Payment terms basis- SG18	M	1
	100	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG18	C	1
Not Used	105	PCD	Percentage Details	C	1
Not Used	110	FTX	Free Text	C	1
Segment Group 19: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG20				C	10
	112	XXX	Segment Group 19	M	10
	115	ALC	Allowance or charge- SG19	M	1
	120	RTE	Rate Information- SG19	C	1
	125	MOA	Monetary amout- SG19	C	1
	130	PCD	Percentage details- SG19	C	1
	135	QTY	Quantity- SG19	C	1
Segment Group 20: XXX-CUX-DTM				C	1
	137	XXX	Segment Group 20	M	1
	140	CUX	Currencies- SG20	M	1
	145	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG20	C	1
Segment Group 21: XXX-LIN-PIA-QTY-PRI-PCD-MEA-QVA-MOA-NAD-GIR-SG22-SG23-SG25-SG26-SG27-SG28				C	9999
	147	XXX	Segment Group 21	M	9999
	150	LIN	Line item- SG21	M	1
	155	PIA	Additional product id- SG21	C	1
	160	QTY	Quantity- SG21	C	1
	165	PRI	Price details- SG21	C	2
	170	PCD	Percentage Details- SG21	C	1
	175	MEA	Measurements- SG21	C	5
Not Used	180	QVA	Quantity Variances	C	5
	185	MOA	Monetary amount- SG21	C	15
	190	NAD	Name and address- SG21	C	10
	195	GIR	Related identification numbers- SG21	C	9999
Segment Group 22: XXX-DOC-DTM				C	10
	197	XXX	Segment Group 22	M	10
	200	DOC	Document/Message Details- SG22	M	1
	205	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG22	C	2
Segment Group 23: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG24				C	10
	207	XXX	Segment Group 23	M	10
	210	ALC	Allowance or charge- SG23	M	1
	215	RTE	Rate Information- SG23	C	1
	220	MOA	Monetary amount- SG23	C	1
	225	PCD	Percentage details- SG23	C	1
	230	QTY	Quantity- SG23	C	1
Segment Group 24: XXX-CUX-DTM				C	1

	232	XXX	Segment Group 24	M	1	
	235	CUX	Currencies- SG24	M	1	
	240	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG24	C	1	
Segment Group 25: XXX-TOD-LOC				C	1	
	242	XXX	Segment Group 25	M	1	
	245	TOD	Terms of delivery- SG25	M	1	
	250	LOC	Place/Location Identification- SG25	C	2	
Segment Group 26: PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX				C	5	
Not Used	255	PAT	Payment Terms Basis	M	1	
Not Used	260	MOA	Monetary Amount	C	1	
Not Used	265	PCD	Percentage Details	C	1	
Not Used	270	FTX	Free Text	C	1	
Segment Group 27: XXX-IMD-FTX				C	5	
	272	XXX	Segment Group 27	M	1	
	275	IMD	Item Description- SG27	M	1	
	280	FTX	Free text- SG27	C	1	
Segment Group 28: XXX-PAC-SG29				C	10	
	282	XXX	Segment Group 28	M	10	
	285	PAC	Package- SG28	M	1	
Segment Group 29: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF				C	999	
	287	XXX	Segment Group 29	M	999	
	290	PCI	Package identification- SG29	M	1	
Not Used	295	FTX	Free Text	C	1	
	300	RFF	Reference- SG29	C	1	
Segment Group 30: XXX-CST-FTX-LOC-DTM-MEA-NAD-TDT-SG31-SG33-SG35-SG37-SG38-SG39-SG40-SG41-SG42-SG44				C	9999	
	302	XXX	Segment Group 30	M	9999	
	305	CST	Customs status of goods- SG30	M	1	
Not Used	310	FTX	Free Text	C	9	
	315	LOC	Place/location identification- SG30	C	25	
	320	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG30	C	5	
	325	MEA	Measurements- SG30	C	20	
	330	NAD	Name and address- SG30	C	5	
Not Used	335	TDT	Details of Transport	C	1	
Segment Group 31: PAC-SG32				C	10	
Not Used	340	PAC	Package	M	1	
Segment Group 32: PCI-FTX				C	999	
Not Used	345	PCI	Package Identification	M	1	
Not Used	350	FTX	Free Text	C	1	
Segment Group 33: XXX-MOA-SG34				C	25	
	352	XXX	Segment Group #33	M	25	
	355	MOA	Monetary amount- SG33	M	1	
Segment Group 34: XXX-CUX-DTM				C	1	
	357	XXX	Segment Group 34	M	1	

	360	CUX	Currencies- SG34	M	1
	365	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG34	C	1
Segment Group 35: XXX-RFF-DTM-GIN-MOA-SG36				C	999
	367	XXX	Segment Group 35	M	999
	370	RFF	Reference- SG35	M	1
	375	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG35	C	1
	380	GIN	Goods Identity Number- SG35	C	99
Not Used	385	MOA	Monetary Amount	C	1
Segment Group 36: IMD-FTX				C	1
Not Used	390	IMD	Item Description	M	1
Not Used	395	FTX	Free Text	C	5
Segment Group 37: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC-NAD				C	25
	397	XXX	Segment Group 37	M	25
	400	DOC	Document/message details- SG37	M	1
Not Used	405	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2
Not Used	410	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	1
Not Used	415	NAD	Name and Address	C	5
Segment Group 38: TOD-LOC-FTX				C	1
Not Used	420	TOD	Terms of Delivery	M	1
Not Used	425	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	2
Not Used	430	FTX	Free Text	C	1
Segment Group 39: GDS-FTX				C	1
Not Used	435	GDS	Nature of Cargo	M	1
Not Used	440	FTX	Free Text	C	1
Segment Group 40: XXX-GIS-PCD-DTM-RFF				C	25
	442	XXX	Segment Group 40	M	25
	445	GIS	General indicator- SG40	M	1
	450	PCD	Percentage details- SG40	C	1
	455	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG40	C	1
	460	RFF	Reference- SG40	C	1
Segment Group 41: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS				C	10
	462	XXX	Segment Group 41	M	10
	465	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG41	M	1
	470	MOA	Monetary amount- SG41	C	2
	475	GIS	General indicator- SG41	C	1
Segment Group 42: QVA-QTY-SG43				C	1
Not Used	480	QVA	Quantity Variances	M	1
Not Used	485	QTY	Quantity	C	1
Segment Group 43: RFF-DTM				C	1
Not Used	490	RFF	Reference	M	1
Not Used	495	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	1
Segment Group 44: XXX-GIR-GIS-NAD-MEA-SG45-SG47-SG48				C	50
	497	XXX	Segment Group 44	M	50

	500	GIR	Related identification numbers- SG44	M	1	
	505	GIS	General indicator- SG44	C	10	
	510	NAD	Name and Address- SG44	C	1	
Not Used	515	MEA	Measurements	C	5	
Segment Group 45: XXX-MOA-SG46				C	10	
	517	XXX	Segment Group 45	M	10	
	520	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG45	M	1	
Segment Group 46: XXX-CUX-DTM				C	1	
	522	XXX	Segment Group 46	M	1	
	525	CUX	Currencies- SG46	M	1	
Not Used	530	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	1	
Segment Group 47: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS				C	10	
	532	XXX	Segment Group 47	M	10	
	535	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG47	M	1	
	540	MOA	Monetary amount- SG47	C	2	
	545	GIS	General Indicator- SG47	C	1	
Segment Group 48: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC				C	5	
	547	XXX	Segment Group 48	M	5	
	550	DOC	Document/message details- SG48	M	1	
	555	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG48	C	2	
Not Used	560	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	1	

**Section Control:**

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
005	UNS	Section Control- SUM	M	1		

**Summary Section:**

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
010	CNT	Control total- SUM	C	5		
Segment Group 49: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS			C	50		
012	XXX	Segment Group 49	M	50		
015	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG49	M	1		
020	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG49	C	2		
025	GIS	General Indicator- SG49	C	1		
Segment Group 50: XXX-AUT-DTM			C	1		
027	XXX	Segment Group 50	M	1		
030	AUT	Authentication result- SG50	M	1		
035	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG50	C	1		
040	UNT	Message Trailer- TLR	M	1		

**CUSDEC Customs Declaration Message with 'Used' segments only**

**Heading Section:**

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
005	UNH	Message Header- HDR	M	1		
010	BGM	Beginning of Message- HDR	M	1		
015	CST	Customs status of goods- HDR	C	1		
020	LOC	Place/location identification- HDR	C	99		
025	DTM	Date/Time Reference- HDR	C	15		
030	GIS	General indicator- HDR	C	25		
040	MEA	Measurements- HDR	C	5		
045	EQD	Equipment details- HDR	C	999		
050	SEL	Seal number- HDR	C	999		
Segment Group 1: XXX-RFF-DTM-SG2			C		99	
052	XXX	Segment Group 1	M	99		
055	RFF	Reference- SG1	M	1		
060	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG1	C	1		
Segment Group 2: XXX-PAC-SG3			C		10	
062	XXX	Segment Group 2	M	10		
065	PAC	Package- SG2	M	1		
Segment Group 3: XXX-PCI-FTX			C		999	
067	XXX	Segment Group 3	M	999		
070	PCI	Package Identification- SG3	M	1		
Segment Group 4: XXX-TDT-TPL			C		5	
077	XXX	Segment Group 4	M	5		
080	TDT	Details of transport- SG4	M	1		
Segment Group 5: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC			C		10	
087	XXX	Segment Group 5	M	10		
090	DOC	Document/message details- SG5	M	1		
Segment Group 6: XXX-NAD-RFF-CTA-COM			C		10	
102	XXX	Segment Group 6	M	10		
105	NAD	Name and address- SG6	M	1		
110	RFF	Reference- SG6	C	10		
Segment Group 8: XXX-MOA-SG9			C		25	
137	XXX	Segment Group 8	M	25		
140	MOA	Monetary amount- SG8	M	1		
Segment Group 9: XXX-CUX-DTM			C		1	
142	XXX	Segment Group 9	M	1		

145	CUX	Currencies- SG9	M	1	
150	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG9	C	1	

**Detail Section:**

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
002	XXX	DETAIL SECTION	M	1		
005	UNS	Section Control- DTL	M	1		
Segment Group 10: XXX-DMS-DTM-MEA-SG11-SG13-SG14-SG16-SG18-SG19-SG21			C		999	
008	XXX	Segment Group 10	M	999		
010	DMS	Document/message summary- SG10	M	1		
015	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG10	C	1		
020	MEA	Measurements- SG10	C	5		
Segment Group 11: XXX-MOA-SG12			C		25	
022	XXX	Segment Group 11	M	25		
025	MOA	Monetary amount- SG11	M	1		
Segment Group 12: XXX-CUX-DTM			C		1	
027	XXX	Segment Group 12	M	1		
030	CUX	Currencies- SG12	M	1		
035	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG12	C	1		
Segment Group 13: XXX-TOD-LOC-FTX			C		1	
037	XXX	Segment Group 13	M	1		
040	TOD	Terms of delivery- SG13	M	1		
045	LOC	Place/location identification- SG13	C	2		
Segment Group 14: XXX-NAD-SG15			C		10	
052	XXX	Segment Group #14	M	10		
055	NAD	Name and address- SG14	M	1		
Segment Group 15: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC			C		10	
057	XXX	Segment Group 15	M	10		
060	DOC	Document/message details- SG15	M	1		
065	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG15	C	2		
Segment Group 16: XXX-PAC-SG17			C		10	
072	XXX	Segment Group 16	M	10		
075	PAC	Package- SG16	M	1		
Segment Group 17: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF			C		999	
077	XXX	Segment Group 17	M	999		
080	PCI	Package Identification- SG17	M	1		
090	RFF	Reference- SG17	C	1		
Segment Group 18: XXX-PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX			C		5	
092	XXX	Segment Group 18	M	5		
095	PAT	Payment terms basis- SG18	M	1		
100	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG18	C	1		
Segment Group 19: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-			C		10	

PCD-QTY-SG20				
112	XXX	Segment Group 19	M	10
115	ALC	Allowance or charge- SG19	M	1
120	RTE	Rate Information- SG19	C	1
125	MOA	Monetary amout- SG19	C	1
130	PCD	Percentage details- SG19	C	1
135	QTY	Quantity- SG19	C	1
Segment Group 20: XXX-CUX-DTM			C	1
137	XXX	Segment Group 20	M	1
140	CUX	Currencies- SG20	M	1
145	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG20	C	1
Segment Group 21: XXX-LIN-PIA-QTY-PRI-PCD-MEA-QVA-MOA-NAD-GIR-SG22-SG23-SG25-SG26-SG27-SG28			C	9999
147	XXX	Segment Group 21	M	9999
150	LIN	Line item- SG21	M	1
155	PIA	Additional product id- SG21	C	1
160	QTY	Quantity- SG21	C	1
165	PRI	Price details- SG21	C	2
170	PCD	Percentage Details- SG21	C	1
175	MEA	Measurements- SG21	C	5
185	MOA	Monetary amount- SG21	C	15
190	NAD	Name and address- SG21	C	10
195	GIR	Related identification numbers- SG21	C	9999
Segment Group 22: XXX-DOC-DTM			C	10
197	XXX	Segment Group 22	M	10
200	DOC	Document/Message Details- SG22	M	1
205	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG22	C	2
Segment Group 23: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG24			C	10
207	XXX	Segment Group 23	M	10
210	ALC	Allowance or charge- SG23	M	1
215	RTE	Rate Information- SG23	C	1
220	MOA	Monetary amount- SG23	C	1
225	PCD	Percentage details- SG23	C	1
230	QTY	Quantity- SG23	C	1
Segment Group 24: XXX-CUX-DTM			C	1
232	XXX	Segment Group 24	M	1
235	CUX	Currencies- SG24	M	1
240	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG24	C	1
Segment Group 25: XXX-TOD-LOC			C	1
242	XXX	Segment Group 25	M	1
245	TOD	Terms of delivery- SG25	M	1
250	LOC	Place/Location Identification- SG25	C	2
Segment Group 27: XXX-IMD-FTX			C	5
272	XXX	Segment Group 27	M	1
275	IMD	Item Description- SG27	M	1

280	FTX	Free text- SG27	C	1
Segment Group 28: XXX-PAC-SG29			C	10
282	XXX	Segment Group 28	M	10
285	PAC	Package- SG28	M	1
Segment Group 29: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF			C	999
287	XXX	Segment Group 29	M	999
290	PCI	Package identification- SG29	M	1
300	RFF	Reference- SG29	C	1
Segment Group 30: XXX-CST-FTX-LOC-DTM-MEA-NAD-TDT-SG31-SG33-SG35-SG37-SG38-SG39-SG40-SG41-SG42-SG44			C	9999
302	XXX	Segment Group 30	M	9999
305	CST	Customs status of goods- SG30	M	1
315	LOC	Place/location identification- SG30	C	25
320	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG30	C	5
325	MEA	Measurements- SG30	C	20
330	NAD	Name and address- SG30	C	5
Segment Group 33: XXX-MOA-SG34			C	25
352	XXX	Segment Group 33	M	25
355	MOA	Monetary amount- SG33	M	1
Segment Group 34: XXX-CUX-DTM			C	1
357	XXX	Segment Group 34	M	1
360	CUX	Currencies- SG34	M	1
365	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG34	C	1
Segment Group 35: XXX-RFF-DTM-GIN-MOA-SG36			C	999
367	XXX	Segment Group 35	M	999
370	RFF	Reference- SG35	M	1
375	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG35	C	1
380	GIN	Goods Identity Number- SG35	C	99
Segment Group 37: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC-NAD			C	25
397	XXX	Segment Group 37	M	25
400	DOC	Document/message details- SG37	M	1
Segment Group 40: XXX-GIS-PCD-DTM-RFF			C	25
442	XXX	Segment Group 40	M	25
445	GIS	General indicator- SG40	M	1
450	PCD	Percentage details- SG40	C	1
455	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG40	C	1
460	RFF	Reference- SG40	C	1
Segment Group 41: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS			C	10
462	XXX	Segment Group 41	M	10
465	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG41	M	1
470	MOA	Monetary amount- SG41	C	2
475	GIS	General indicator- SG41	C	1

		Segment Group 44: XXX-GIR-GIS-NAD-MEA-SG45-SG47-SG48	C		50	
497	XXX	Segment Group 44	M		50	
500	GIR	Related identification numbers- SG44	M		1	
505	GIS	General indicator- SG44	C		10	
510	NAD	Name and Address- SG44	C		1	
		Segment Group 45: XXX-MOA-SG46	C		10	
517	XXX	Segment Group 45	M		10	
520	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG45	M		1	
		Segment Group 46: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
522	XXX	Segment Group 46	M		1	
525	CUX	Currencies- SG46	M		1	
		Segment Group 47: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS	C		10	
532	XXX	Segment Group 47	M		10	
535	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG47	M		1	
540	MOA	Monetary amount- SG47	C		2	
545	GIS	General Indicator- SG47	C		1	
		Segment Group 48: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C		5	
547	XXX	Segment Group 48	M		5	
550	DOC	Document/message details- SG48	M		1	
555	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG48	C		2	

**Section Control:**

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
005	UNS	Section Control- SUM	M	1		

**Summary Section:**

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
010	CNT	Control total- SUM	C	5		
		Segment Group 49: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS	C		50	
012	XXX	Segment Group 49	M	50		
015	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG49	M	1		
020	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG49	C	2		
025	GIS	General Indicator- SG49	C	1		
		Segment Group 50: XXX-AUT-DTM	C		1	
027	XXX	Segment Group 50	M	1		
030	AUT	Authentication result- SG50	M	1		
035	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG50	C	1		
040	UNT	Message Trailer- TLR	M	1		

**Segment:** **UNH** Message Header- HDR  
**Position:** 005  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 0  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To head, identify and specify a Message  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 0062		<b>Message reference number</b> Unique message reference assigned by the sender.	M AN 1/14
>> S009		<b>Message Identifier</b> Identification of the type, version etc. of the message being interchanged.	M
>>	0065	<b>Message type identifier</b> Code identifying a type of message and assigned by its controlling agency. CUSDEC Customs declaration message Message to permit the transfer of data from a declarant to a Customs administration for the purpose of meeting legislative and/or operational requirements in respect of the declaration of goods for import, export or transit.	M AN 1/6
>>	0052	<b>Message type version number</b> Version number of a message type. 1 Version 1	M AN 1/3
>>	0054	<b>Message type release number</b> Release number within the current message type version number (0052). 921 Release 921	M AN 1/3
>>	0051	<b>Controlling agency</b> Code identifying the agency controlling the specification, maintenance and publication of the message type. UN UN/ECE/TRADE/WP.4, United Nations Standard Messages (UNSM) UN Economic Commission for Europe (UN/ECE), Committee on the development of trade (TRADE), Working Party on facilitation of international trade procedures (WP.4).	M AN 1/2
	0057	<b>Association assigned code</b> Code, assigned by the association responsible for the design and maintenance of the message type concerned, which further identifies the message. Note: Use codes defined by association given in 0051. EIDX USAGE: Required EIVER1 EIDX Electronics Industry Data Exchange Association	C AN 1/6
0068		<b>Common access reference</b> Reference serving as a key to relate all subsequent transfers of data to the same business case or file. For entry number. If message is to customs, then customs entry number must	C AN 1/35

		be used. All other message types use a unique identification. EIDX USAGE: Required
X	S010	<b>Status of the Transfer</b> C Statement that the message is one in a sequence of transfers relating to the same topic.
X	0070	<b>Sequence message transfer number</b> M N 1/2 Number assigned by the sender indicating that the message is an addition or change of a previously sent message relating to the same topic.
X	0073	<b>First/last sequence message transfer indication</b> C A 1/1 Indication used for the first and last message in a sequence of the same type of message relating to the same topic. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment:** **BGM** Beginning of Message- HDR  
**Position:** 010  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 0  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To indicate the type and function of a message and to transmit the identifying number.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
<b>C002</b>		<b>Document/Message Name</b>	<b>C</b>
		Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred. EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>1001</b>	<b>Document/message name, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Document/message identifier expressed in code. Note: See also TDED 5.1. If national code needed, use 1131 and 3055. Use "914" for all messages transferring declaration information between parties. EIDX USAGE: Required	
		914 Customs declaration with commercial and item detail CUSDEC transmission that includes data from both the commercial detail and item detail sections of the message.	
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
<b>X</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>Document/message name</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		Plain language identifier specifying the function of a document/message.	
	<b>1004</b>	<b>Document/message number</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer. For sending to customs this must be the entry number. For all others use the document number of the highest level of significant document number for the data being processed. EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>1225</b>	<b>Message function, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code indicating the function of the message. EIDX USAGE: Required	
		1 Cancellation Message cancelling a previous transmission for a given transaction.	
		2 Addition Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items,	

		4	Customs items, equipment items) to be added to a previously sent message. Change
		5	Message containing items (e.g. line items, goods items, Customs items, equipment items) to be changed in a previously sent message. Replace
		9	Message replacing a previous message. Original
<b>X</b>	<b>4343</b>	<b>Response type, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
			Code specifying the type of acknowledgment required or transmitted. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment:** **CST** Customs status of goods- HDR  
**Position:** 015  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 0  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify goods in terms of customs identities, status and intended use.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** Use only for submission to customs. Required for submission to customs.  
 For submission to customs must use at least one C246 element.  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending .  
 Used only if CUSDEC is submitted to customs. Required if submitted to customs.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
1496		<b>Goods item number</b> Serial number differentiating each separate goods item entry of a consignment as contained in one document/declaration. EIDX Usage: Optional	C N 1/5
C246		<b>Customs Identity Codes</b> Specification of goods in terms of customs identity. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
>>	7361	<b>Customs code identification</b> To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.	M AN 1/18
	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
	105	Customs declaration type Customs code to indicate the type of declaration according to the different Customs procedures requested (e.g.: import, export, transit).	
	109	Customs indicato Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.	
	110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.	
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate agency code from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
	111	US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.	
C246		<b>Customs Identity Codes</b> Specification of goods in terms of customs identity.	C

		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	116	Customs preference			
		Customs code to identify a specific tariff preference.			
	117	Customs procedure			
		(9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
		Use appropriate agency code from DE 3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>C246</b>		<b>Customs Identity Codes</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Specification of goods in terms of customs identity.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	109	Customs indicato			
		Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.			
	110	Customs special codes			
		Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
		Use appropriate agency code from DE 3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>C246</b>		<b>Customs Identity Codes</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Specification of goods in terms of customs identity.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	109	Customs indicato			
		Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.			

	110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate agency code from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>C246</b>		<b>Customs Identity Codes</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Specification of goods in terms of customs identity. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	109	Customs indicato Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.			
	110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate agency code from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional			

**Segment:** **LOC** Place/location identification- HDR  
**Position:** 020  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 99  
**Purpose:** To identify a country/place/location/related location one/related location two.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 3227		<b>Place/location qualifier</b> Code identifying the function of a location.	M AN 1/3
	5	Place of departure (3214) Port, airport or other location from which a means of transport is scheduled to depart or has departed.	
	8	Place of destination Port, airport or other location to which a means of transport is destined.	
	9	Place/port of loading (3334 + 3230) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are loaded on to the means of transport being used for their carriage.	
	12	Port of discharge Port at which the goods are discharged from the vessel used for their transport.	
	14	Location of goods (3384) Place where goods are located and where they are available for examination.	
	20	Place of ultimate destination of goods Place where goods will ultimately be delivered.	
	22	Customs office of clearance (3080) Place where Customs clearance procedure occurs (CCC).	
	24	Port of entry Port where final documentation is filed for Customs Entry processing.	
C517		<b>Location Identification</b> Identification of a location by code or name. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
	3225	<b>Place/location identification</b> Identification of the name of place/location, other than 3164 City name. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.	C AN 1/25

			EIDX USAGE: Required			
		<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
			121 Shipment description			
			Code to indicate whether a shipment is a total, part or split consignment.			
		<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Advised			
			3 IATA (International Air Transport Association)			
			Self explanatory.			
			91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent			
			Self explanatory.			
			92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent			
			Self explanatory.			
			111 US, U.S. Customs Service			
			Self explanatory.			
			112 US, U.S. Census Bureau			
			The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.			
<b>X</b>		<b>3224</b>	<b>Place/location</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/17</b>
			Name of place/location, other than 3164 City name.			
<b>X</b>	<b>C519</b>		<b>Related Location One Identification</b>	<b>C</b>		
			Identification the first related location by code or name.			
<b>X</b>		<b>3223</b>	<b>Related place/location one identification</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/25</b>
			Specification of the first related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.			
<b>X</b>		<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list.			
			Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
<b>X</b>		<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
			Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
<b>X</b>		<b>3222</b>	<b>Related place/location one</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/70</b>
			Specification of the first related place/location by name.			
<b>X</b>	<b>C553</b>		<b>Related Location Two Identification</b>	<b>C</b>		
			Identification of second related location by code or name.			
<b>X</b>		<b>3233</b>	<b>Related place/location two identification</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/25</b>
			Specification of a second related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.			
<b>X</b>		<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list.			
			Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
<b>X</b>		<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			

X			Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X		3232	<b>Related place/location two</b>	C	AN	1/70
			Specification of a second related place/location by name.			
X		5479	<b>Relation, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
			To specify the relationship between two or more items. Note: Code values to be provided.			

**SEGMENT:** **DTM** DATE/TIME REFERENCE- HDR  
**Position:** 025  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 15  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b> Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	M
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	M AN 1/3
		11 Despatch date/time (2170) Date/time on which the goods are/should be despatched/shipped.	
		96 Discharge date/time Date/time when goods should, might or have been discharged from the means of transport.	
		129 Exportation date Date when imported vessel/merchandise last left th country of export for the country of import.	
		132 Arrival date/time, estimated (2348) Date/time when carrier estimates that a means of transport should arrive at the port of discharge or place of destination.	
		136 Departure date/time [2280] Date (and time) of departure of means of transport.	
		140 Payment due date [2480] Date when an amount due should be made available to the creditor, in accordance with the terms of payment	
		146 Entry date, estimated (Customs) Date on which the official date of Customs entry is anticipated.	
		151 Importation date Date on which goods are imported, as determined by the governing Customs administration.	
		204 Release date (Customs) Date on which Customs releases merchandise to the carrier or importer.	
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b> The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	C AN 1/35

EIDX USAGE: Required	
<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>C AN 1/3</b></span>
Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period. The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
EIDX USAGE: Advised	
102	CCYYMMDD Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.
203	CCYYMMDDHHMM Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.

**Segment: GIS General indicator- HDR**

**Position:** 030  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 25  
**Purpose:** To transmit a processing indicator.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Not used for shipper to Broker. Used in Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee.  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if submitting to customs. Not used for Shipper to Broker. Used in Broker to Customs (Required) and Broker to Consignee (Advised).

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C529		<b>Processing Indicator</b> Type of process indication.	M
>>	7365	<b>Processing indicator, coded</b> Identifies the value to be attributed to indicators required by the processing system. Note: If national codes needed, use 1131 and 3055. Most frequently country specific customs codes will be used and qualified b DE 1131/3055. US Customs codes for GIS01-1 include the following:	M AN 1/3
		1 Cargo release certification CAUTION: Not 92.1 DE value. US Customs value.	
		2 Live entry indicato CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. U>S> Customs value.	
		8 Continous bond indication CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. US Customs Value.	
		BF Filer statement	
		BI Importer statement	
		CE Consolidated entry	
		EI Electronic invoice indicator	
		IBR Reponding to request for invoice data	
		PI Personal effects	
		S Sample	
		SL Entry summary certification	
	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
		111 US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.	
X	7187	<b>Process type identification</b>	C AN 1/17

Specification of a process or subprocess to which the quality data relates. Note:  
User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.  
Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment:** **MEA** Measurements- HDR  
**Position:** 040  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:** To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** Probably not used when sent to customs. More for sending information to broker.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 6311		<b>Measurement application qualifier</b> Specification of the application of the physical measurement used. CT Counts Self explanatory. VOL Volume Size or measure of anything in three dimensions. WT Weights Self explanatory.	M AN 1/3
C502		<b>Measurement Details</b> Identification of measurement type. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
	6313	<b>Measurement dimension, coded</b> Specification of the type of dimension to be measured. EIDX USAGE: Required AAD Total gross weight [6292] Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment. AAW Gross volume The observed volume unadjusted for factors such as temperature or gravity. SQ Shipped quantit Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
X	6321	<b>Measurement significance, coded</b> Code specifying the significance of a measurement value. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	6155	<b>Measurement attribute, coded</b> Code used to specify non-discrete measurement values. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	C174	<b>Value/Range</b> Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum tolerances in that order. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C

>>	<b>6411</b>	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b>	M	AN	1/3
		Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed.			
	<b>6314</b>	<b>Measurement value</b>	C	N	1/18
		Value of the measured unit.			
		EIDX USAGE: Required			
X	<b>6162</b>	<b>Range minimum</b>	C	N	1/18
		Minimum of a range.			
X	<b>6152</b>	<b>Range maximum</b>	C	N	1/18
		Maximum of a range.			
X	<b>7383</b>	<b>Surface/layer indicator, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code indicating the surface or layer of a product that is being described. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

**Segment:** **EQD** Equipment details- HDR  
**Position:** 045  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 999  
**Purpose:** To identify a unit of equipment.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 8053		<b>Equipment qualifier</b> Code identifying type of equipment.	M AN 1/3
		CN Container Equipment item as defined by ISO for transport. It must be of: A) permanent character, strong enough for repeated use; B) designed to facilitate the carriage of goods, by one or more modes of transport, without intermediate reloading; C) fitted with devices for its ready handling, particularly.	
		PA Pallet A platform on which goods can be stacked in order to facilitate the movement by a forklift or sling.	
		TE Trailer A vehicle without motive power, designed for the carriage of cargo and to be towed by a motor vehicle.	
	<b>C237</b>	<b>Equipment Identification</b> Marks (letters and/or numbers) identifying equipment used for transport such as a container. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C
	<b>8260</b>	<b>Equipment identification number</b> Marks (letters and/or numbers) which identify equipment e.g. unit load device. Show here container, pallet, tractor or trailer number. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C AN 1/17
X	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	<b>C224</b>	<b>Equipment Size and Type</b> Code and/or name identifying size and type of equipment used in transport. Code preferred.	C
X	<b>8155</b>	<b>Equipment size and type identification</b> Coded description of the size and type of equipment e.g. unit load device. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with	C AN 1/4

---

		1131/3055.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Identification of a code list.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	8154	<b>Equipment size and type</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Plain language description of the size and type of equipment e.g. unit load device.			
X	8077	<b>Equipment supplier, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		To indicate the party that is the supplier of the equipment.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	8249	<b>Equipment status, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Indication of the action related to the equipment.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	8169	<b>Full/empty indicator, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		To indicate the extent to which the equipment is full or empty.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

**Segment:** **SEL** Seal number- HDR  
**Position:** 050  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 999  
**Purpose:** To specify a seal number related to equipment.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 9308		<b>Seal number</b> The number of a custom seal or another seal affixed to the containers or other transport unit.	M AN 1/10
	C215	<b>Seal issuer</b> Identification of the issuer of a seal on equipment either by code or by name. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
	9303	<b>Sealing party, coded</b> Identification of the issuer of the seal number. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
		CA Carrier Party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points.	
		CU Customs Self explanatory.	
		SH Shipper Party which, by contract with a carrier, consigns or sends goods with the carrier, or has them conveyed b him.	
		TO Terminal operator Party which handles the loading and unloading of marine vessels.	
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if DE 9303 is used. Otherwise not used.	C AN 1/3
		3 IATA (International Air Transport Association) Self explanatory.	
		11 Lloyd's register of shipping Self explanatory.	
		16 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) Self explanatory.	
		91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent	

			Self explanatory.
		92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent
			Self explanatory.
<b>X</b>	<b>9302</b>	<b>Sealing party</b>	<b>C AN 1/17</b>
		Clear text, representing the name of the issuer of the seal number.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 1**  
**Position:** 052  
**Group:** Segment Group 1 Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 99  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 1: RFF-DTM-SG2  
 A group of segments identifying various references, manifest quantities and package identities relevant to the whole message.  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 1: XXX-RFF-DTM-SG2	C		99	
052	XXX	Segment Group 1	M	99		
055	RFF	Reference- SG1	M	1		
060	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG1	C	1		
		Segment Group 2: XXX-PAC-SG3	C		10	
062	XXX	Segment Group 2	M	10		
065	PAC	Package- SG2	M	1		
		Segment Group 3: XXX-PCI-FTX	C		999	
067	XXX	Segment Group 3	M	999		
070	PCI	Package Identification- SG3	M	1		
Not Used	075	FTX	C	1		

**Segment:** **RFF** Reference- SG1  
**Position:** 055  
**Group:** Segment Group 1 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a reference.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C506		<b>Reference</b> Identification of a reference.	M
>>	<b>1153</b>	<b>Reference qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a reference segment or a reference number.	M AN 1/3
		AAZ Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) number For maritime shipments, this code qualifies a Standard Alpha Carrier Code (SCAC) as issued by the United States National Motor Traffic Association Inc.	
		ABE Declarant's reference number Unique reference number assigned to a document or a message by the declarant for identification purposes.	
		ABH Sub-house bill of lading number Reference assigned to a sub-house bill of lading.	
		AWB Air waybill number Reference number assigned to an air waybill, see: 1001 = 740.	
		FT Free zone identifier Identifier to specify the territory of a State where an goods introduced are generally regarded, insofar as import duties and taxes are concerned, as being outside the Customs territory and are not subject to usual Customs control (CCC).	
		HWB House waybill number Reference number assigned to a house waybill, see: 1001 = 703.	
		IB In bond number Customs assigned number that is used to control the movement of imported cargo prior to its formal Customs clearing.	
		MB Master bill of lading number Reference number assigned to a master bill of lading, see: 1001 = 704.	
		MWB Master air waybill number Reference number assigned to a master air waybill, see: 1001 = 741.	

	OR	General order number Customs number assigned to imported merchandise that has been left unclaimed and subsequently moved to a Customs bonded warehouse for storage.			
	SI	SID (Shipper's identifying number for shipment) Description to be provided.			
	TB	Trucker's bill of lading Description to be provided.			
	WE	Warehouse entry number Entry number under which imported merchandise was placed in a Customs bonded warehouse.			
<b>1154</b>	<b>Reference number</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Identification number the nature and function of which can be qualified by an entry in data element 1153 Reference qualifier. EIDX USAGE: Required			
<b>1156</b>	<b>Line number</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/6</b>
		Number of the line in the document/message referenced in 1154 Reference number. Use if appropriate and meaningful. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>4000</b>	<b>Reference version number</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		To uniquely identify a reference by its revision number. Use if appropriate and meaningful. EIDX USAGE: Optional			

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG1**

**Position:** 060  
**Group:** Segment Group 1 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if RFF01 is 'IB' (In-bond number).

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b> Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	M
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	M AN 1/3
	7	Effective date/time Date and/or time at which specified event or document becomes effective.	
	59	Inland ship date Date on which Customs authorized the movement of an in bond shipment.	
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b> The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b> Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period. The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C AN 1/3
	102	CCYYMMDD Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 2  
**Position:** 062  
**Group:** Segment Group 2 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 2: PAC-SG3  
 A group of segment identifying the numbers of, the types of, and the markings individual packages.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required if package identification at the shipment level. Otherwise optional.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 2: XXX-PAC-SG3	C		10	
062	XXX	Segment Group 2	M	10		
065	PAC	Package- SG2	M	1		
		Segment Group 3: XXX-PCI-FTX	C		999	
067	XXX	Segment Group 3	M	999		
070	PCI	Package Identification- SG3	M	1		
Not Used	075	FTX	C	1		

**Segment:** **PAC Package- SG2**  
**Position:** 065  
**Group:** Segment Group 2 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To describe the number and type of packages/physical units.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
PAC is required if RFF01-3 is used to detail the number of packages.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
	<b>7224</b>	<b>Number of packages</b> Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or packed in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing. EIDX USAGE: Advised	<b>C N 1/8</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>C531</b>	<b>Packaging Details</b> Packaging level and details, terms and conditions.	<b>C</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>7075</b>	<b>Packaging level, coded</b> Indication of level of packaging specified.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>7233</b>	<b>Packaging related information, coded</b> Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. Code giving packaging, handling and marking related information.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>7073</b>	<b>Packaging terms and conditions, coded</b> Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values. Code identifying packaging terms and conditions.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
	<b>C202</b>	<b>Package Type</b> Type of package by name or by code from a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>
	<b>7065</b>	<b>Type of packages identification</b> Coded description of the form in which goods are presented. Note: See UN/ECE Recommendation No. 21 (TDED 5.8). May be used in combination with 1131/3055. If DE 7065 is used, DE 11313/3055 are not required. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/7</b>
		BG Bag	
		BX Box	
		CR Crate	
		CS Case	
		CT Carton	
		PK Package	
		SW Shrinkwrapped	
		TU Tube	

		TZ	Tubes, in bundle/bunch/truss			
		<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Depending. DE 7065 use is preferred. If DE 7065 is used, DE 11313/3055 are not required.			
		121	Shipment description			
			Code to indicate whether a shipment is a total, part or split consignment.			
		<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Depending. DE 7065 use is preferred. If DE 7065 is used, DE 11313/3055 are not required.			
		3	IATA (International Air Transport Association)			
			Self explanatory.			
		6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe)			
			Self explanatory.			
		89	Assigned by distributo			
			Self explanatory.			
		90	Assigned by manufacture			
			Self explanatory.			
		91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent			
			Self explanatory.			
		92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent			
			Self explanatory.			
X		<b>7064</b>	<b>Type of packages</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
			Description of the form in which goods are presented.			
X	<b>C402</b>		<b>Package Type Identification</b>		<b>C</b>	
			Identification of the form in which goods are described.			
X		<b>7077</b>	<b>Item description type, coded</b>		<b>M AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code indicating the format of a description.			
			Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X		<b>7064</b>	<b>Type of packages</b>		<b>M AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
			Description of the form in which goods are presented.			
X		<b>7143</b>	<b>Item number type, coded</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
			Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X		<b>7064</b>	<b>Type of packages</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
			Description of the form in which goods are presented.			
X		<b>7143</b>	<b>Item number type, coded</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
			Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	<b>C532</b>		<b>Returnable Package Details</b>		<b>C</b>	
			Indication of responsibility for payment and load contents of returnable packages.			
X		<b>8395</b>	<b>Returnable package freight payment responsibility, coded</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>

<b>X</b>	<b>8393</b>	<b>Returnable package load contents, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
----------	-------------	--	-----------------

To indicate responsibility for payment of return freight charges for packaging that is returnable.  
Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

To indicate the composition of goods loaded into a returnable package.  
Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 3

**Position:** 067  
**Group:** Segment Group 3    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 999  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 3: PCI-FTX  
 A group of segments identifying markings and labels on manifested units.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 3: XXX-PCI-FTX	C		999	
067	XXX	Segment Group 3	M	999		
070	PCI	Package Identification-SG3	M	1		
Not Used	075	FTX	C	1		

**Segment: PCI Package Identification- SG3**

**Position:** 070  
**Group:** Segment Group 3 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify markings and labels on individual packages or physical units.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
4233		<b>Marking instructions, coded</b> Code indicating instructions on how specified packages or physical units should be marked. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
		12 Mark running number of packages Self explanatory.	
		16 Buyer's instructions Markings as specified by the buyer.	
		17 Seller's instructions Markings as specified by the seller.	
	<b>C210</b>	<b>Marks</b> Shipping marks on packages; one to ten lines. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
>>	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	M AN 1/35
	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35

X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/35
X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/35
X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/35
	8275	<b>Container/package status, coded</b> Code to identify whether goods of separate description or comprising separate consignments are contained in the same external packaging or to indicate that a container or similar unit load device is empty. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/3
		1 Full load Container represents the full consignment of goods declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. all goods in the container relate to a single Customs declaration).			
		2 Part load Container represents part of a consignment declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. the Customs declaration covers more than one container).			
		3 Full load mixed consignments Container holds the full consignment related to the Customs declaration but also holds goods related to other declarations.			
		4 Part load mixed consignments Container represents part of the consignment declared on a single Customs declaration with the remainder being in other containers. Other goods, related to other declarations, are also in the container.			
		5 Single invoiced load Merchandise within a container/package covered by a single invoice.			
		6 Multi invoiced load Merchandise within a container/package covered by more than one invoice.			

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 4**

**Position:** 077  
**Group:** Segment Group 4    Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 4: TDT-TPL  
 A group of segments identifying the mode, means and identification of the transport used.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required when submitting to customs (Broker to Customs CUSDEC).  
 Optional on all others.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 4: XXX-TDT-TPL	C		5	
077	XXX	Segment Group 4	M	5		
080	TDT	Details of transport- SG4	M	1		
Not Used	085	TPL	C	1		

**Segment: TDT Details of transport- SG4**

**Position:** 080  
**Group:** Segment Group 4 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify the transport details such as mode of transport, means of transport, its conveyance reference number and the identification of the means of transport. The segment may be pointed to by the TPL segment.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required when submitting to customs. Otherwise this segment is Optional.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 8051		<b>Transport stage qualifier</b> Qualifier giving a specific meaning to the transport details.	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
	1	Inland transport Transport by which goods are moved from or to th frontier, or between inland points.	
	11	At border Transport by which goods are moved to the Customs frontier.	
	12	At departur Transport by which goods are moved from the place of departure.	
	13	At destination Transport by which goods are moved at the place of destination.	
	30	On-carriage transport Transport by which the goods are moved after the main-carriage transport.	
8028		<b>Conveyance reference number</b> Unique reference given by the carrier to a certain journey or departure of a means of transport (generic term). For flight or voyage number. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/17</b>
C220		<b>Mode of Transport</b> Method of transport code or name. Code preferred. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>
	8067	<b>Mode of transport, coded</b> Coded method of transport used for the carriage of the goods. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No 19. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
	10	Vessel (non-container)	
	11	Vessel (container)	
	30	Truck	

		40	Air			
X		8066	<b>Mode of transport</b>	C	AN	1/17
			Method of transport used for the carriage of the goods.			
X	C228		<b>Transport Means</b>	C		
			Code and/or name identifying the inactive means of transport. Code preferred.			
X		8179	<b>Type of means of transport identification</b>	C	AN	1/8
			Code defining the type of the means of transport being utilized. Note: No international codes available. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X		8178	<b>Type of means of transport</b>	C	AN	1/17
			Description of the type of the means of transport being utilized.			
	C040		<b>Carrier</b>	C		
			Identification of a carrier by code and/or by name. Code preferred.			
			EIDX USAGE: Required			
		3127	<b>Carrier identification</b>	C	AN	1/17
			Identification of party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
			EIDX USAGE: Required			
X		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	C	AN	1/3
			Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Advised			
		3	IATA (International Air Transport Association)			
			Self explanatory.			
		11	Lloyd's register of shipping			
			Self explanatory.			
		91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent			
			Self explanatory.			
		92	Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent			
			Self explanatory.			
		166	US, National Motor Freight Classification Association			
			Self explanatory.			
		3128	<b>Carrier name</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Name of party undertaking or arranging transport of goods between named points. For designating Ocean Carrier.			
			EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required for ocean voyages.			
X		8101	<b>Transit direction, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
			Identification of the point of origin and point of direction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X		C401	<b>Excess Transportation Information</b>	C		
			To provide details of reason for, and responsibility for, use of transportation other than normally utilized.			
X		8457	<b>Excess transportation reason, coded</b>	M	AN	1/3
			Indication of reason for excess transportation.			

X	8459	<p>Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</p> <p><b>Excess transportation responsibility, coded</b></p> <p>Indication of responsibility for excess transportation.</p>	M AN 1/3
X	7130	<p>Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</p> <p><b>Customer authorization number</b></p> <p>Customer provided authorization number to allow supplier to ship goods under specific freight conditions. This number will be transmitted back to customer in the dispatch advice message.</p>	C AN 1/17
	C222	<p><b>Transport Identification</b></p> <p>Code and/or name identifying the active means of transport.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required for ocean shipments only. Not used for other modes of transportation.</p>	C
	8213	<p><b>Id of means of transport identification</b></p> <p>Identification of the means of transport by name or number. Note: Use relevant code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.</p> <p>Use of a DE 8213 code (qualified by DE 3055) is preferred over the use of free-form DE 8212.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Required</p>	C AN 1/9
X	1131	<p><b>Code list qualifier</b></p> <p>Identification of a code list.</p> <p>121 Shipment description Code to indicate whether a shipment is a total, part or split consignment.</p> <p>128 Service Identification of services.</p> <p>146 Means of transport identification Code identifying the name or number of a means of transport (vessel, vehicle).</p> <p>172 Carrier code Self explanatory.</p>	C AN 1/3
	3055	<p><b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b></p> <p>Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if DE 8213 is used. Otherwise not used.</p> <p>11 Lloyd's register of shipping Self explanatory.</p> <p>91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent Self explanatory.</p> <p>92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Self explanatory.</p>	C AN 1/3
	8212	<p><b>Id of the means of transport</b></p> <p>Identification of the means of transport by name or number. Note: Use relevant code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.</p> <p>Name of the vessel. Use of a DE 8213 code (qualified by DE 3055) is preferred over the use of free-form DE 8212.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Required for ocean shipments where DE 8213 is not used. Otherwise not used.</p>	C AN 1/17
	8453	<p><b>Nationality of means of transport, coded</b></p> <p>Coded name of the country in which a means of transport is registered. Note: Use ISO 3166 alpha two country code.</p>	C AN 1/3

EIDX USAGE: Optional. May be required by local customs or Other Government Agency (O.G.A.) authority.

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 5

**Position:** 087  
**Group:** Segment Group 5    Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 5: DOC-DTM-LOC  
 A group of segments identifying documentary requirements where they are needed a supporting information for the entire message.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 5: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C		10	
087	XXX	Segment Group 5	M	10		
	090	DOC	M	1		
Not Used	095	DTM	C	2		
Not Used	100	LOC	C	1		

**Segment: DOC Document/message details- SG5**

**Position:** 090  
**Group:** Segment Group 5 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify documents, either printed, electronically transferred, or referenced as specified in message description, including, where relevant, the identification of the type of transaction that will result from this message.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** Can be used by the broker to tell customs of missing documents.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C002		<b>Document/Message Name</b>	M
		Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.	
	1001	<b>Document/message name, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Document/message identifier expressed in code. Note: See also TDED 5.1. If national code needed, use 1131 and 3055.	
		Place here the specific document code qualified by DE 1131 and DE 3055.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of a code list.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
		109 Customs indicato	
		Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.	
		110 Customs special codes	
		Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.	
		117 Customs procedure	
		(9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).	
		118 Government agency procedure	
		Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.	
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.	
		Use other specific country customs code in DE 3055 as appropriate.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
		111 US, U.S. Customs Service	
		Self explanatory.	
	1000	<b>Document/message name</b>	C AN 1/35
		Plain language identifier specifying the function of a document/message.	

		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>C503</b>	<b>Document/Message Details</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>1004</b>	<b>Document/message number</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>1373</b>	<b>Document/message status, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		To identify the status of a document/message.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		2			Accompanying goods Notice that a specific document will be accompanying the goods.
		3			Conditionally accepted Self explanatory.
		4			To arrive by separate EDI message Notice that a specific document/message will be transmitted via a separate EDI message.
		6			To arrive by manual means Notice that a specific document or message will not be sent via EDI.
		11			Document not available Specified document is not available.
		16			Document not attached Specified document is not or cannot be attached.
		17			Document with the goods Document not attached to the Customs declaration but is attached to the goods.
		19			Document applied for Application has been submitted for that document.
<b>X</b>		<b>1366</b>	<b>Document/message source</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b> <b>1/35</b>
			Indication of the source from which the printed information is to be or has been obtained.		
<b>X</b>		<b>3453</b>	<b>Language, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b> <b>1/3</b>
			Code of language (ISO 639-1988).		
<b>X</b>		<b>3153</b>	<b>Communication channel identifier, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b> <b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the type of communication channel being used. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
<b>X</b>		<b>1220</b>	<b>Number of copies of document required</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>N</b> <b>1/2</b>
			Number of originals or copies of a document stipulated or referred to as being required.		
<b>X</b>		<b>1218</b>	<b>Number of originals of document required</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>N</b> <b>1/2</b>
			Specification of the number of originals of a stipulated document that are required.		

**Segment: XXX Segment Group 6**

**Position:** 102  
**Group:** Segment Group 6    Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

Segment Group 6: NAD-RFF-CTA-COM  
 A group of segments identifying the parties relevant to the whole message, with their related references, contacts, and communication numbers.

EIDX USAGE: Advised

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 6: XXX-NAD-RFF-CTA-COM	C		10	
102	XXX	Segment Group 6	M	10		
105	NAD	Name and address- SG6	M	1		
110	RFF	Reference- SG6	C	10		
Not Used	115	CTA	C	1		
Not Used	120	COM	C	5		

**Segment:** **NAD** Name and address- SG6

**Position:** 105  
**Group:** Segment Group 6 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify the name/address and their related function, either by CO82 only and/or unstructured by CO58 or structured by CO80 thru 3207.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>		
				M	AN	1/3
>>	3035		<b>Party qualifier</b>			
			Code giving specific meaning to a party.			
			BT Party to be billed for other than freight (bill to) Party receiving invoice excluding freight costs.			
			CB Customs broker Agent or representative or a professional Customs clearing agent who deals directly with Customs on behalf of the importer or exporter (CCC).			
			DT Declarant (3140) Party who makes a declaration to an official body or - where legally permitted - in whose name, or on whose behalf, a declaration to an official body is made.			
			IM Importer (3020) Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.			
			SY Surety Natural or legal person (generally a bank or insurance company) who accepts responsibility in due legal form for the financial consequences of non-fulfilment of another's obligations to the Customs (CCC).			
			SZ Surety for antidumping/countervailing duty Natural or legal person that has been contracted by th importer to guarantee to Customs the payment of antidumping and/or countervailing duties that become due against a particular shipment.			
			UC Ultimate consignee Party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.			

**C082**

**Party Identification Details**

**C**

Identification of a transaction party by code.

		EIDX USAGE: Required			
>>	3039	<b>Party id identification</b>	M	AN	1/17
		Code identifying a party involved in a transaction. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Required			
	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Advised			
	100	Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.			
	167	Tax party identification Code assigned by a tax authority to identify a party.			
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use other code agency from DE 3055 as appropriate.			
		EIDX USAGE: Required			
	3	IATA (International Air Transport Association) Self explanatory.			
	9	EAN (International Article Numbering association) Self explanatory.			
	16	DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) Self explanatory.			
	111	US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.			
X	C058	<b>Name and Address</b>	C		
		Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.			
X	3124	<b>Name and address line</b>	M	AN	1/35
		Free form name and address description.			
X	3124	<b>Name and address line</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Free form name and address description.			
X	3124	<b>Name and address line</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Free form name and address description.			
X	3124	<b>Name and address line</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Free form name and address description.			
X	C080	<b>Party Name</b>	C		
		Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted.			
X	3036	<b>Party name</b>	M	AN	1/35
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
X	3036	<b>Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
X	3036	<b>Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
X	3036	<b>Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.			

X		<b>3036 Party name</b>	C AN 1/35
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.	
X		<b>3045 Party name format, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Specification of the representation of a party name. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X	<b>C059</b>	<b>Street</b>	C
		Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to three lines.	
X		<b>3042 Street and number/p.o. box</b>	M AN 1/35
		Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.	
X		<b>3042 Street and number/p.o. box</b>	C AN 1/35
		Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.	
X		<b>3042 Street and number/p.o. box</b>	C AN 1/35
		Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.	
X	<b>3164</b>	<b>City name</b>	C AN 1/35
		Name of a city (a town, a village) for addressing purposes.	
X	<b>3229</b>	<b>Country sub-entity identification</b>	C AN 1/9
		Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies.	
X	<b>3251</b>	<b>Postcode identification</b>	C AN 1/9
		Code defining postal zones or addresses. Note: Use code defined by appropriate national authority.	
X	<b>3207</b>	<b>Country, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of the name of a country or other geographical entity as specified in ISO 3166. Note: Use ISO 3166 two alpha country code.	

**Segment:** **RFF** Reference- SG6  
**Position:** 110  
**Group:** Segment Group 6 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:** To specify a reference.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C506	Reference Identification of a reference.	M
>>	1153	<b>Reference qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a reference segment or a reference number. VA VAT registration number Unique number assigned by the relevant tax authority to identify a party for use in relation to Value Added Tax (VAT).	M AN 1/3
	1154	<b>Reference number</b> Identification number the nature and function of which can be qualified by an entry in data element 1153 Reference qualifier. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
X	1156	<b>Line number</b> Number of the line in the document/message referenced in 1154 Reference number.	C AN 1/6
X	4000	<b>Reference version number</b> To uniquely identify a reference by its revision number.	C AN 1/35

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 8**  
**Position:** 137  
**Group:** Segment Group 8    Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 25  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 8: MOA-SG9  
 A group of segments identifying monetary amounts, currencies and their exchange rates, when required for the whole declaration.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC.  
 Optional for Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 8: XXX-MOA-SG9	C		25	
137	XXX	Segment Group 8	M	25		
140	MOA	Monetary amount- SG8	M	1		
		Segment Group 9: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
142	XXX	Segment Group 9	M	1		
145	CUX	Currencies- SG9	M	1		
150	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG9	C	1		

**Segment:** **MOA Monetary amount- SG8**  
**Position:** 140  
**Group:** Segment Group 8    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required for Broker to Customs CUSDEC.  
 Advised for Broker to Consignee CUSDEC.  
 Optional (normally Not Used) for Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C516		<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	M
>>	5025	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount.	M AN 1/3
		18 Brokerage Fee charged by a broker for acting on behalf of a third party.	
		43 Declared total Customs value [5070] Total value declared for Customs purposes of all goods in a consignment, whether or not they are subject to the same Customs procedure, or have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information, and dut regime.	
		55 Duty amount Self explanatory.	
		67 Insurance Self explanatory.	
		100 Other charges due agent Code to indicate that certain charges accrue to an agent	
		135 Total freight due Total amount of freight costs payable to the carrier.	
	5004	<b>Monetary amount</b> Number of monetary units	C N 1/18
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b> Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX recommends DE 6345 define the currency only when not specified in the CUX segment in the header or if it is different from the CUX segment in the header. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3

<b>X</b>	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
<b>X</b>	<b>4405</b>	<b>Status, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 9  
**Position:** 142  
**Group:** Segment Group 9    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 9: CUX-DTM  
 A group of segments identifying currencies, a rate of exchange and a related date for a monetary amount identified within this group.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Advised

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 9: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
142	XXX	Segment Group 9	M	1		
145	CUX	Currencies- SG9	M	1		
150	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG9	C	1		

**Segment:** **CUX Currencies- SG9**

**Position:** 145

**Group:** Segment Group 9    Conditional

**Level:** 3

**Usage:** Mandatory

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** EIDX recommends that the currency reference (CUX) in the header pertain to the entire message. Otherwise the currency will be defined at the detail level in the CUX segment.  
EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
C504		<b>Currency Details</b>	C
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
>>	6347	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
	2	Reference currenc	
		The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.	
	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
X	6343	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	C AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
	6348	<b>Currency rate base</b>	C N 1/4
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.	
		Use if needed due to place size of currency versus size of MOA01-2 DE 5004 of data size 18.	
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if currency size is too large.	
	C504	<b>Currency Details</b>	C
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
		Use only if currency conversion information is needed.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
>>	6347	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
	2	Reference currenc	
		The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.	
X	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	

<b>X</b>	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
	<b>6348</b>	<b>Currency rate base</b>	<b>C N 1/4</b>
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units. EIDX USAGE: Required	
<b>5402</b>		<b>Rate of exchange</b>	<b>C N 1/12</b>
		The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency. EIDX USAGE: Required	
<b>6341</b>		<b>Currency market exchange, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based. If other than a contractually agreed upon rate choose the appropriate market code from DE 6341. EIDX USAGE: Optional	
		CAR	Contractual agreement exchange rate Self explanatory.

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG9**

**Position:** 150  
**Group:** Segment Group 9 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Use if needed to further define information in the preceding CUX segment.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	<b>M</b>
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
	134	Rate of exchange date/time	
		Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.	
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.	
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
		Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM	
		Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:** **XXX** DETAIL SECTION  
**Position:** 002  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 0  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** This section provides information relating to commercial documentation and customs requirements for the clearance of goods

**Segment:** **UNS** Section Control- DTL  
**Position:** 005  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 0  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To separate Header, Detail and Summary sections of a message  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 0081		Section identifier	M A 1/1
		A character identifying the next section in a message. Note: See ISO 9735 version 2.	
	D	Header/detail section separation	
		To qualify the segment UNS, when separating the header from the detail section of a message.	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 10  
**Position:** 008  
**Group:** Segment Group 10 Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 999  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 10: DMS-DTM-MEA-SG11-SG13-SG14-SG16-SG18-SG19-SG21  
A group of segments identifying line item details for a commercial document.

NOTE: SG10 marks the start of the Commercial Invoice data section.

SG10 through SG20 represents the header information of the Commercial Invoice(s).

SG21 through SG29 represents the line item information of the Commercial Invoice(s).

SG30 through SG48 represent the Customs Entry Line detail.

EIDX USAGE: Required

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 10: XXX-DMS-DTM-MEA-SG11-SG13-SG14-SG16-SG18-SG19-SG21	C		999	
008	XXX	Segment Group 10	M	999		
010	DMS	Document/message summary- SG10	M	1		
015	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG10	C	1		
020	MEA	Measurements- SG10	C	5		
		Segment Group 11: XXX-MOA-SG12	C		25	
022	XXX	Segment Group 11	M	25		
025	MOA	Monetary amount- SG11	M	1		
		Segment Group 12: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
027	XXX	Segment Group 12	M	1		
030	CUX	Currencies- SG12	M	1		
035	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG12	C	1		
		Segment Group 13: XXX-TOD-LOC-FTX	C		1	
037	XXX	Segment Group 13	M	1		
040	TOD	Terms of delivery- SG13	M	1		
045	LOC	Place/location identification- SG13	C	2		
Not Used	050	FTX	C	1		
		Segment Group 14: XXX-NAD-SG15	C		10	
052	XXX	Segment Group 14	M	10		
055	NAD	Name and address- SG14	M	1		
		Segment Group 15: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C		10	
057	XXX	Segment Group 15	M	10		
060	DOC	Document/message details- SG15	M	1		

	065	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG15	C	2	
Not Used	070	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	1	
Segment Group 16: XXX-PAC-SG17				C	10	
	072	XXX	Segment Group 16	M	10	
	075	PAC	Package- SG16	M	1	
Segment Group 17: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF				C	999	
	077	XXX	Segment Group 17	M	999	
	080	PCI	Package Identification- SG17	M	1	
Not Used	085	FTX	Free Text	C	1	
	090	RFF	Reference- SG17	C	1	
Segment Group 18: XXX-PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX				C	5	
	092	XXX	Segment Group 18	M	5	
	095	PAT	Payment terms basis- SG18	M	1	
	100	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG18	C	1	
Not Used	105	PCD	Percentage Details	C	1	
Not Used	110	FTX	Free Text	C	1	
Segment Group 19: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG20				C	10	
	112	XXX	Segment Group 19	M	10	
	115	ALC	Allowance or charge- SG19	M	1	
	120	RTE	Rate Information- SG19	C	1	
	125	MOA	Monetary amount- SG19	C	1	
	130	PCD	Percentage details- SG19	C	1	
	135	QTY	Quantity- SG19	C	1	
Segment Group 20: XXX-CUX-DTM				C	1	
	137	XXX	Segment Group 20	M	1	
	140	CUX	Currencies- SG20	M	1	
	145	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG20	C	1	
Segment Group 21: XXX-LIN-PIA-QTY-PRI-PCD-MEA-QVA-MOA-NAD-GIR-SG22-SG23-SG25-SG26-SG27-SG28				C	9999	
	147	XXX	Segment Group 21	M	9999	
	150	LIN	Line item- SG21	M	1	
	155	PIA	Additional product id- SG21	C	1	
	160	QTY	Quantity- SG21	C	1	
	165	PRI	Price details- SG21	C	2	
	170	PCD	Percentage Details- SG21	C	1	
	175	MEA	Measurements- SG21	C	5	
Not Used	180	QVA	Quantity Variances	C	5	
	185	MOA	Monetary amount- SG21	C	15	
	190	NAD	Name and address- SG21	C	10	
	195	GIR	Related identification numbers- SG21	C	9999	
Segment Group 22: XXX-DOC-DTM				C	10	
	197	XXX	Segment Group 22	M	10	
	200	DOC	Document/Message Details- SG22	M	1	
	205	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG22	C	2	

			Segment Group 23: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG24	C	10
207	XXX		Segment Group 23	M	10
210	ALC		Allowance or charge- SG23	M	1
215	RTE		Rate Information- SG23	C	1
220	MOA		Monetary amount- SG23	C	1
225	PCD		Percentage details- SG23	C	1
230	QTY		Quantity- SG23	C	1
			Segment Group 24: XXX-CUX-DTM	C	1
232	XXX		Segment Group 24	M	1
235	CUX		Currencies- SG24	M	1
240	DTM		Date/Time Reference- SG24	C	1
			Segment Group 25: XXX-TOD-LOC	C	1
242	XXX		Segment Group 25	M	1
245	TOD		Terms of delivery- SG25	M	1
250	LOC		Place/Location Identification- SG25	C	2
			Segment Group 26: PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX	C	5
Not Used	255	PAT	Payment Terms Basis	M	1
Not Used	260	MOA	Monetary Amount	C	1
Not Used	265	PCD	Percentage Details	C	1
Not Used	270	FTX	Free Text	C	1
			Segment Group 27: XXX-IMD-FTX	C	5
272	XXX		Segment Group 27	M	1
275	IMD		Item Description- SG27	M	1
280	FTX		Free text- SG27	C	1
			Segment Group 28: XXX-PAC-SG29	C	10
282	XXX		Segment Group 28	M	10
285	PAC		Package- SG28	M	1
			Segment Group 29: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF	C	999
287	XXX		Segment Group 29	M	999
290	PCI		Package identification- SG29	M	1
Not Used	295	FTX	Free Text	C	1
300	RFF		Reference- SG29	C	1

**Segment:** **DMS** Document/message summary- SG10  
**Position:** 010  
**Group:** Segment Group 10 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify summary information relating to the document/message.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** DMS must be used in order to specify the commercial invoice(s) that comprise the customs entry.  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
1004		<b>Document/message number</b> Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer. For EIDX the commercial invoice number is placed here. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
1001		<b>Document/message name, coded</b> Document/message identifier expressed in code. Note: See also TDED 5.1. If national code needed, use 1131 and 3055. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
	380	Commercial invoice Document/message claiming payment for goods or services supplied under conditions agreed between seller and buyer.	
7240		<b>Total number of items</b> Total number of items, having separate goods descriptions. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C N 1/15

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG10**

**Position:** 015  
**Group:** Segment Group 10    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** To specify the date of the commercial invoice.

EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	<b>M</b>
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
	3	Invoice date/time [2376] Date when a Commercial Invoice is issued.	
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.	
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	102	CCYYMMDD Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:** **MEA** Measurements- SG10  
**Position:** 020  
**Group:** Segment Group 10    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:** To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	6311	<b>Measurement application qualifier</b> Specification of the application of the physical measurement used. CT            Counts Self explanatory. VOL            Volume Size or measure of anything in three dimensions. WT            Weights Self explanatory.	M AN 1/3
	C502	<b>Measurement Details</b> Identification of measurement type. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
	6313	<b>Measurement dimension, coded</b> Specification of the type of dimension to be measured. EIDX USAGE: Required AAW            Gross volume The observed volume unadjusted for factors such as temperature or gravity. SQ            Shipped quantit Self explanatory. WT            Weight [6150] Numeric value of weight.	C AN 1/3
X	6321	<b>Measurement significance, coded</b> Code specifying the significance of a measurement value. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	6155	<b>Measurement attribute, coded</b> Code used to specify non-discrete measurement values. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	C174	<b>Value/Range</b> Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum tolerances in that order. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
>>	6411	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b> Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length,	M AN 1/3

		area, volume or other quantity is expressed.			
		KGM	Kilogram		
		LBS	Pound		
		MTQ	Cubic Meter		
		MTR	Meter		
	<b>6314</b>	<b>Measurement value</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>N 1/18</b>
		Value of the measured unit.			
		EIDX USAGE: Required			
<b>X</b>	<b>6162</b>	<b>Range minimum</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>N 1/18</b>
		Minimum of a range.			
<b>X</b>	<b>6152</b>	<b>Range maximum</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>N 1/18</b>
		Maximum of a range.			
<b>X</b>	<b>7383</b>	<b>Surface/layer indicator, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN 1/3</b>
		Code indicating the surface or layer of a product that is being described.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 11  
**Position:** 022  
**Group:** Segment Group 11    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 25  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 11: MOA-SG12  
 A group of segments identifying various monetary amounts, currencies and rates of exchange that pertain to the whole commercial document.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 11: XXX-MOA-SG12	C		25	
022	XXX	Segment Group 11	M	25		
025	MOA	Monetary amount- SG11	M	1		
		Segment Group 12: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
027	XXX	Segment Group 12	M	1		
030	CUX	Currencies- SG12	M	1		
035	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG12	C	1		

**Segment:** **MOA** Monetary amount- SG11  
**Position:** 025  
**Group:** Segment Group 11 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** To reflect monetary amounts pertaining to the whole commercial document.  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C516		<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	M
>>	5025	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount.	M AN 1/3
	14	Amount target currency The amount in the currency in which the amount is paid or has to be paid.	
	43	Declared total Customs value [5070] Total value declared for Customs purposes of all goods in a consignment, whether or not they are subject to the same Customs procedure, or have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information, and dut regime.	
	45	Deductible after importation charges (Customs) Charges (e.g. construction, assembly, erection, maintenance or technical assistance) after importation, which are included in the total invoice price, that ma be deducted to arrive at a Customs value.	
	46	Deductions (Customs) [5020] Allowable deductions from the Customs value basis used.	
	52	Discount amount The amount specified is the discount amount.	
	63	FOB value Identifies the value of the shipment free on board, named port of shipment (see FOB Incoterm of ICC).	
	64	Freight charge Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whateve means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE Recommendation no 23).	
	70	Insurance charges (Customs) [5488] Amount of premium payable to the insurance	

		company to insure the goods to the port or place of importation.		
	77	Invoice amount		
		[5068] Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.		
	79	Total line items amount		
		The sum of all the line item amounts.		
	98	Original amount		
		Original amount, without charges, allowances or adjustment.		
	113	Prepaid amount		
		(5302) Amount which has been prepaid in advance.		
	129	Total amount subject to payment discount		
		Part of the invoice amount which is subject to payment discount.		
	136	Total invoice additional amount		
		(5140) Amount to be added to the sum of invoice line amounts to arrive at the total invoice amount.		
	<b>5004</b>	<b>Monetary amount</b>	<b>C N</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		Number of monetary units		
		EIDX USAGE: Required		
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.		
		EIDX recommends DE 6345 define the currency only when not specified in the CUX segment in the header or if it is different from the CUX segment in the header.		
		EIDX USAGE: Optional		
<b>X</b>	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.		
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
<b>X</b>	<b>4405</b>	<b>Status, coded</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Provides information regarding the status of an instruction.		
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 12  
**Position:** 027  
**Group:** Segment Group 12    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 12: CUX-DTM  
 A group of segments identifying currencies, rate of exchange and an associated date.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 12: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
027	XXX	Segment Group 12	M	1		
030	CUX	Currencies- SG12	M	1		
035	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG12	C	1		

**Segment:** **CUX** Currencies- SG12  
**Position:** 030  
**Group:** Segment Group 12 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
		<b>Currency Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
>>	<b>6347</b>	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		2 Reference currenc	
		The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.	
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
X	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
	<b>6348</b>	<b>Currency rate base</b>	<b>C N 1/4</b>
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.	
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if currency size exceeds maximum size allowed of 18 characters in MOA01-2 DE 5004.	
X	<b>C504</b>	<b>Currency Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
		Use only if currency conversion information is needed.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
X	<b>6347</b>	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		2 Reference currenc	
		The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.	
X	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
X	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	

<b>X</b>	<b>6348</b>	<p>Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</p> <p><b>Currency rate base</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>C N 1/4</b></span></p> <p>Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Optional</p>
	<b>5402</b>	<p><b>Rate of exchange</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>C N 1/12</b></span></p> <p>The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Optional</p>
	<b>6341</b>	<p><b>Currency market exchange, coded</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>C AN 1/3</b></span></p> <p>Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based.</p> <p>If other than a contractually agreed upon rate choose the appropriate market code from DE 6341.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Depending.</p> <p>Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">CAR                      Contractual agreement exchange rate</p> <p style="margin-left: 80px;">Self explanatory.</p>

**Segment:** **DTM** Date/Time Reference- SG12

**Position:** 035

**Group:** Segment Group 12      Conditional

**Level:** 4

**Usage:** Conditional

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** Use if needed to further explain information in the preceding CUX segment.  
EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	<b>M</b>
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
	134	Rate of exchange date/time	
		Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.	
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.	
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
		Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM	
		Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 13  
**Position:** 037  
**Group:** Segment Group 13    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 13: TOD-LOC-FTX  
 A group of segments identifying the terms of delivery pertinent to the whole commercial document.

EIDX USAGE: Advised

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 13: XXX-TOD-LOC-FTX	C		1	
037	XXX	Segment Group 13	M	1		
040	TOD	Terms of delivery- SG13	M	1		
045	LOC	Place/location identification- SG13	C	2		
Not Used	050	FTX	C	1		

**Segment:** **TOD** Terms of delivery- SG13  
**Position:** 040  
**Group:** Segment Group 13 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify terms of delivery.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
4055		<b>Terms of delivery function, coded</b> Indication whether the terms relate to price conditions, delivery conditions or both. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
	1	Price condition Description to be provided.	
	2	Despatch condition Description to be provided.	
	3	Price and despatch condition Description to be provided.	
	4	Collected by custome Description to be provided.	
	5	Transport condition Specifies the conditions under which the transport takes place under the responsibility of the carrier.	
	6	Delivery condition Specifies the conditions under which the goods must be delivered to the consignee.	
4215		<b>Transport charges method of payment, coded</b> Identification of method of payment for transport charges. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C AN 1/3
	CA	Advance collect The amount of freight or other charge on a shipment advanced by one transportation line to another or to the shipper, to be collected from consignee.	
	CC	Collect A shipment on which freight charges will be paid by consignee.	
	CF	Collect, freight credited to payment custome Self explanatory.	
	DF	Defined by buyer and seller Self explanatory.	
	FO	FOB port of call Title and control of goods pass to the buyer at port of	

	call. Responsibility for export taxes and cost of documents for overseas shipments have not been specified.
IC	Information copy, no payment due Transaction set has been provided for information only.
MX	Mixed Self explanatory.
NC	Service freight, no charge Self explanatory.
NS	Not specified Self explanatory.
PA	Advance prepaid Description to be provided.
PB	Customer pick-up/backhaul Buyer's private carriage picks up the goods as a return load to the buyer's facility.
PC	Prepaid but charged to customer shipping charges have been paid in advance of shipment but are charged back to consignee usually as line item on invoice for the purchased goods.
PE	Payable elsewhere Place of payment not known at the begin of conveyance.
PO	Prepaid only Payment in advance of freight and/or other charges prior to delivery of shipment at destination, usually by shipper at point of origin.
PP	Prepaid (by seller) Seller of goods makes payment to carrier for freight charges prior to shipment.
PU	Pickup Customer is responsible for payment of pickup charges at shipping point.
RC	Return container freight paid by customer Self explanatory.
RF	Return container freight free Self explanatory.
RS	Return container freight paid by supplier Self explanatory.
TP	Third party pa A third party, someone other than buyer or seller, identified as responsible for payment of shipping charges.
WC	Weight condition Description to be provided.

**C100**

**Terms of Delivery**

**C**

Terms of delivery code from a specified source.

EIDX USAGE: Required

**4053**

**Terms of delivery, coded**

**C AN 1/3**

Identification of the terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which

the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to the buyer. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 5 Incoterms 1990. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.

EIDX USAGE: Required

CFR	Cost and freight
CIF	Cost, insurance and freight
CIP	Carriage and insurance paid to
CPT	Carriage paid to
DAF	Delivered at frontier
DDP	Delivered duty paid
DD	Delivered duty unpaid
DEQ	Delivered ex qua
DES	Delivered ex ship
EXW	Ex works
FAS	Free alongside ship
FCA	Free carrier
FOB	Free on board

X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
	4052	<b>Terms of delivery</b>	C	AN	1/70
		Terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to the buyer. EIDX preferred technique is to use TOD03-2 DE 4053. Use DE 4052 only if required to do so by Customs or by your use of non-coded terms. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
X	4052	<b>Terms of delivery</b>	C	AN	1/70
		Terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to the buyer.			

**Segment: LOC Place/location identification- SG13**

**Position:** 045  
**Group:** Segment Group 13      Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To identify a country/place/location/related location one/related location two.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX recommends that LOC be used here to clarify the terms of delivery.  
EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 3227		<b>Place/location qualifier</b> Code identifying the function of a location.	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
	21	Terms of sale place Place of departure, shipment or destination as specified in the terms of sale agreed between the parties.	
	27	Country of origin [3238] Country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions, or of any other measure related to trade.	
<b>C517</b>		<b>Location Identification</b> Identification of a location by code or name. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>
	<b>3225</b>	<b>Place/location identification</b> Identification of the name of place/location, other than 3164 City name. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/25</b>
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Advised	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
	37	Railway locations Code identifying a location in railway environment.	
	139	Port A location having facilities for means of transport to load or discharge cargo.	
	145	Airport/city As described and published by IATA.	
	162	Country Identification of a country.	
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>

		EIDX USAGE: Advised			
		3	IATA (International Air Transport Association) Self explanatory.		
		5	ISO (International Organization for Standardization) Self explanatory.		
		111	US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.		
		112	US, U.S. Census Bureau The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.		
X		3224	<b>Place/location</b> Name of place/location, other than 3164 City name.	C AN	1/17
X	C519		<b>Related Location One Identification</b> Identification the first related location by code or name.	C	
X		3223	<b>Related place/location one identification</b> Specification of the first related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriat code set in combination with 1131/3055.	C AN	1/25
X		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN	1/3
X		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN	1/3
X		3222	<b>Related place/location one</b> Specification of the first related place/location by name.	C AN	1/70
X	C553		<b>Related Location Two Identification</b> Identification of second related location by code or name.	C	
X		3233	<b>Related place/location two identification</b> Specification of a second related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriat code set in combination with 1131/3055.	C AN	1/25
X		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN	1/3
X		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN	1/3
X		3232	<b>Related place/location two</b> Specification of a second related place/location by name.	C AN	1/70
X	5479		<b>Relation, coded</b> To specify the relationship between two or more items. Note: Code values to be provided.	C AN	1/3

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 14**  
**Position:** 052  
**Group:** Segment Group 14    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 14: NAD-SG15  
 A group of segments identifying the parties and other related documentary requirements associated with the whole commercial document.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 14: XXX-NAD-SG15	C		10	
052	XXX	Segment Group 14	M	10		
055	NAD	Name and address- SG14	M	1		
		Segment Group 15: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C		10	
057	XXX	Segment Group 15	M	10		
060	DOC	Document/message details- SG15	M	1		
065	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG15	C	2		
Not Used	070	LOC	C	1		

**Segment:** **NAD** Name and address- SG14

**Position:** 055

**Group:** Segment Group 14 Conditional

**Level:** 3

**Usage:** Mandatory

**Max Use:** 1

**Purpose:** To specify the name/address and their related function, either by CO82 only and/or unstructured by CO58 or structured by CO80 thru 3207.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 3035		<b>Party qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to a party.	
	AB	Buyer's agent/representative Third party who arranged the purchase of merchandise on behalf of the actual buyer	
	BY	Buyer (3002) Party to which merchandise is sold.	
	CB	Customs broker Agent or representative or a professional Customs clearing agent who deals directly with Customs on behalf of the importer or exporter (CCC).	
	CN	Consignee (3132) Party to which goods are consigned.	
	EX	Exporter (3030) Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an export declaration. This may include a manufacturer, seller or other person. Within a Customs union, consignor may have the same meaning as exporter.	
	II	Issuer of invoice (3028) Party issuing an invoice.	
	IM	Importer (3020) Party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorized person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.	
	MF	Manufacturer of goods Party who manufactures the goods.	
	SE	Selle (3346) Party selling merchandise to a buyer	
	SR	Seller's agent/representative (3254) Party representing the seller for the purpose of	

		the trade transaction.			
	SU	Supplier (3280) Party which manufactures or otherwise has possession of goods, and consigns or makes them available in trade.			
	UC	Ultimate consignee Party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.			
<b>C082</b>	<b>Party Identification Details</b>		<b>C</b>		
		Identification of a transaction party by code.			
		EIDX USAGE: Required			
>>	<b>3039</b>	<b>Party id identification</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/17</b>
		Code identifying a party involved in a transaction. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	160	Party identification Identification of parties, corporates, etc.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
		Use applicable country specific customs or Other Government Agency (OGA) authority in DE 3055 where applicable.			
		EIDX USAGE: Required			
	1	CCC (Customs Co-operation Council) Self explanatory.			
	3	IATA (International Air Transport Association) Self explanatory.			
	9	EAN (International Article Numbering association) Self explanatory.			
	16	DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) Self explanatory.			
	90	Assigned by manufacture Self explanatory.			
	91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent Self explanatory.			
	111	US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.			
	112	US, U.S. Census Bureau The Bureau of the Census of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce.			
<b>C058</b>	<b>Name and Address</b>		<b>C</b>		
		Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.			
		EIDX recommends the use of coded party name and address identification (NAD02) as apposed to this free form address identification. Use NAD03-9 only if the use of NAD02 is not possible and/or the free form party name i required by customs or Other Government Agency (O.G.A.).			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			

>>	3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	M	AN	1/35
	3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/35
	3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/35
	3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/35
	3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/35
	<b>C080</b>	<b>Party Name</b> Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted. EIDX recommends the use of coded party name and address identification (NAD02) as apposed to this free form address identification. Use NAD03-9 only if the use of NAD02 is not possible and/or the free form party name is required by customs or Other Government Agency (O.G.A.). EIDX USAGE: Optional	C		
>>	3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	M	AN	1/35
	3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C	AN	1/35
X	3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	C	AN	1/35
X	3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	C	AN	1/35
X	3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	C	AN	1/35
X	3045	<b>Party name format, coded</b> Specification of the representation of a party name. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
	<b>C059</b>	<b>Street</b> Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to three lines. EIDX recommends the use of coded party name and address identification (NAD02) as apposed to this free form address identification. Use NAD03-9 only if the use of NAD02 is not possible and/or the free form party name is required by customs or Other Government Agency (O.G.A.). EIDX USAGE: Optional	C		
>>	3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b> Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.	M	AN	1/35
	3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b> Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.	C	AN	1/35

	EIDX USAGE: Optional			
3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b>	C	AN	1/35
	Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.			
	EIDX USAGE: Optional			
3164	<b>City name</b>	C	AN	1/35
	Name of a city (a town, a village) for addressing purposes.			
	EIDX recommends the use of coded party name and address identification (NAD02) as apposed to this free form address identification. Use NAD03-9 only if the use of NAD02 is not possible and/or the free form party name i required by customs or Other Government Agency (O.G.A.).			
	EIDX USAGE: Optional			
3229	<b>Country sub-entity identification</b>	C	AN	1/9
	Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined b appropriate governmental agencies.			
	EIDX recommends the use of coded party name and address identification (NAD02) as apposed to this free form address identification. Use NAD03-9 only if the use of NAD02 is not possible and/or the free form party name i required by customs or Other Government Agency (O.G.A.).			
	EIDX USAGE: Optional			
3251	<b>Postcode identification</b>	C	AN	1/9
	Code defining postal zones or addresses. Note: Use code defined b appropriate national authority.			
	EIDX recommends the use of coded party name and address identification (NAD02) as apposed to this free form address identification. Use NAD03-9 only if the use of NAD02 is not possible and/or the free form party name i required by customs or Other Governmert Agency (O.G.A.).			
	EIDX USAGE: Optional			
3207	<b>Country, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
	Identification of the name of a country or other geographical entity as specified in ISO 3166. Note: Use ISO 3166 two alpha country code.			
	EIDX recommends the use of coded party name and address identification (NAD02) as apposed to this free form address identification. Use NAD03-9 only if the use of NAD02 is not possible and/or the free form party name i required by customs or Other Government Agency (O.G.A.).			
	EIDX USAGE: Optional			

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 15

**Position:** 057  
**Group:** Segment Group 15    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 15: DOC-DTM-LOC  
 A segment identifying other documentary requirements associated with a part identified in the preceding NAD segment, e.g., purchase order, contract number.  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if additional documents must be described, otherwise it is Optional.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 15: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C		10	
057	XXX	Segment Group 15	M	10		
060	DOC	Document/message details- SG15	M	1		
065	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG15	C	2		
Not Used	070	LOC	C	1		

**Segment: DOC Document/message details- SG15**

**Position:** 060  
**Group:** Segment Group 15 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify documents, either printed, electronically transferred, or referenced as specified in message description, including, where relevant, the identification of the type of transaction that will result from this message.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** Use this segment if additional documentation is required.  
 Each DOC segment must be paired with its appropriate NAD segment.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C002		<b>Document/Message Name</b>	<b>M</b>
		Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.	
	1001	<b>Document/message name, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Document/message identifier expressed in code. Note: See also TDED 5.1. If national code needed, use 1131 and 3055. EIDX USAGE: Required	
		105 Purchase order	
		Document/message issued within an enterprise to initiate the purchase of articles, materials or services required for the production or manufacture of goods to be offered for sale or otherwise supplied to customers.	
		150 Internal transport order	
		Document/message giving instructions about the transport of goods within an enterprise.	
		271 Packing list	
		Document/message specifying the distribution of goods in individual packages (in trade environment the despatch advice message is used for the packing list).	
	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list. Use if country specific document is required to be specified. Use DE 1131 only if needed to support DE 1001 and/or DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use only if country specific document is required to be specified. If so, choose the appropriate country specific authority from DE 3055 code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional	
X	1000	<b>Document/message name</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		Plain language identifier specifying the function of a document/message.	
	C503	<b>Document/Message Details</b>	<b>C</b>

		Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.		
		EIDX USAGE: Required		
	<b>1004</b>	<b>Document/message number</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer.		
		EIDX USAGE: Required		
<b>X</b>	<b>1373</b>	<b>Document/message status, coded</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		To identify the status of a document/message.		
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
<b>X</b>	<b>1366</b>	<b>Document/message source</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Indication of the source from which the printed information is to be or has been obtained.		
<b>X</b>	<b>3453</b>	<b>Language, coded</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code of language (ISO 639-1988).		
<b>X</b>	<b>3153</b>	<b>Communication channel identifier, coded</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the type of communication channel being used.		
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
<b>X</b>	<b>1220</b>	<b>Number of copies of document required</b>	<b>C N</b>	<b>1/2</b>
		Number of originals or copies of a document stipulated or referred to as being required.		
<b>X</b>	<b>1218</b>	<b>Number of originals of document required</b>	<b>C N</b>	<b>1/2</b>
		Specification of the number of originals of a stipulated document that are required.		

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG15**

**Position:** 065  
**Group:** Segment Group 15    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE -Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b> Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	M
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period. 4                      Order date/time [2010] Date when an order is issued.	M AN 1/3
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b> The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b> Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period. The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX. EIDX USAGE: Advised 102                      CCYYMMDD Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	C AN 1/3

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 16**  
**Position:** 072  
**Group:** Segment Group 16    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 16: PAC-SG17  
A group of segments identifying the number, type, and contents of the shipping units associated with the entire commercial document.

EIDX USAGE: Advised

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 16: XXX-PAC-SG17	C		10	
072	XXX	Segment Group 16	M	10		
075	PAC	Package- SG16	M	1		
		Segment Group 17: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF	C		999	
077	XXX	Segment Group 17	M	999		
080	PCI	Package Identification- SG17	M	1		
Not Used	085	FTX	C	1		
	090	RFF	C	1		

**Segment:** **PAC Package- SG16**  
**Position:** 075  
**Group:** Segment Group 16 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To describe the number and type of packages/physical units.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** To use PCI (Package Identification) in SG 17 the PAC in this SG16 must be used.  
EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
7224		<b>Number of packages</b> Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or packed in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing. EIDX USAGE: Required	C N 1/8
C531		<b>Packaging Details</b> Packaging level and details, terms and conditions. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
	7075	<b>Packaging level, coded</b> Indication of level of packaging specified. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
		1 Inner Level of packing, if it exists, that is immediately subordinate to the intermediate packaging level.	
		2 Intermediate Level of packaging, if it exists, that is immediately subordinate to the outer packaging level.	
		3 Outer For packed merchandise, outermost level of packaging for a shipment.	
	7233	<b>Packaging related information, coded</b> Code giving packaging, handling and marking related information. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C AN 1/3
		35 Type of package Self explanatory.	
X	7073	<b>Packaging terms and conditions, coded</b> Code identifying packaging terms and conditions. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	C202	<b>Package Type</b> Type of package by name or by code from a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
	7065	<b>Type of packages identification</b> Coded description of the form in which goods are presented. Note: See UN/ECE Recommendation No. 21 (TDED 5.8). May be used in combination	C AN 1/7

with 1131/3055.

EIDX USAGE: Required

BE	Bundle
BG	Bag
CG	Cage
CR	Crate
CS	Case
CT	Carton
DR	Drum
EN	Envelope
NE	Unpacked or unpackaged
PC	Parcel
PK	Packages
RL	Reel
SW	Shrinkwrapped
TU	Tube

X		<b>1131 Code list qualifier</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X		<b>3055 Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X		<b>7064 Type of packages</b>	C AN 1/35
		Description of the form in which goods are presented.	
X	<b>C402</b>	<b>Package Type Identification</b>	C
		Identification of the form in which goods are described.	
X		<b>7077 Item description type, coded</b>	M AN 1/3
		Code indicating the format of a description. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X		<b>7064 Type of packages</b>	M AN 1/35
		Description of the form in which goods are presented.	
X		<b>7143 Item number type, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X		<b>7064 Type of packages</b>	C AN 1/35
		Description of the form in which goods are presented.	
X		<b>7143 Item number type, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X	<b>C532</b>	<b>Returnable Package Details</b>	C
		Indication of responsibility for payment and load contents of returnable packages.	
X		<b>8395 Returnable package freight payment responsibility, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		To indicate responsibility for payment of return freight charges for packaging that is returnable.	

**X**

**8393**

Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Returnable package load contents, coded**

**C AN 1/3**

To indicate the composition of goods loaded into a returnable package.

Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 17

**Position:** 077  
**Group:** Segment Group 17    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 999  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

Segment Group 17: PCI-FTX-RFF  
 A group of segments identifying marks and labels of shipping units associated with the whole commercial document.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Used if package ID is required by customs. Otherwise this segment is Optional.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 17: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF	C		999	
077	XXX	Segment Group 17	M	999		
080	PCI	Package Identification- SG17	M	1		
Not Used	085	FTX	C	1		
090	RFF	Reference- SG17	C	1		

**Segment:** **PCI Package Identification- SG17**  
**Position:** 080  
**Group:** Segment Group 17      Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify markings and labels on individual packages or physical units.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
4233		<b>Marking instructions, coded</b> Code indicating instructions on how specified packages or physical units should be marked. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
		3      Mark customers references Self explanatory.	
		12     Mark running number of packages Self explanatory.	
		24     Shipper assigned Markings to identify a shipment, package or carton as assigned by shipper.	
	<b>C210</b>	<b>Marks</b> Shipping marks on packages; one to ten lines. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
>>	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	M AN 1/35
	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C AN 1/35

		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b>	C	AN	1/35
		Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	8275	<b>Container/package status, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code to identify whether goods of separate description or comprising separate consignments are contained in the same external packaging or to indicate that a container or similar unit load device is empty.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		1			Full load Container represents the full consignment of goods declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. all goods in the container relate to a single Customs declaration).
		2			Part load Container represents part of a consignment declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. the Customs declaration covers more than one container).
		3			Full load mixed consignments Container holds the full consignment related to the Customs declaration but also holds goods related to other declarations.
		4			Part load mixed consignments Container represents part of the consignment declared on a single Customs declaration with the remainder being in other containers. Other goods, related to other declarations, are also in the container.
		5			Single invoiced load Merchandise within a container/package covered by a single invoice.
		6			Multi invoiced load Merchandise within a container/package covered by more than one invoice.
		7			Empty Container holds no goods.

**Segment:** **RFF** Reference- SG17  
**Position:** 090  
**Group:** Segment Group 17 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a reference.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C506	<b>Reference</b> Identification of a reference.	M
>>	1153	<b>Reference qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a reference segment or a reference number. EIDX USAGE: Required	M AN 1/3
	AAJ	Delivery order numbe Reference number assigned by issuer to a delivery order.	
	ACH	Packaging unit identification (7070) Identifying marks on packing units contained within an outermost shipping unit.	
	ACI	Outerpackaging unit identification (7070) Identifying marks on packing units contained within an outermost shipping unit.	
	CW	Package number (7070) Reference number identifying a package o carton within a consignment.	
	1154	<b>Reference number</b> Identification number the nature and function of which can be qualified by an entry in data element 1153 Reference qualifier. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
X	1156	<b>Line number</b> Number of the line in the document/message referenced in 1154 Reference number.	C AN 1/6
X	4000	<b>Reference version number</b> To uniquely identify a reference by its revision number.	C AN 1/35

**Segment: XXX Segment Group 18**

**Position:** 092  
**Group:** Segment Group 18    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 18: PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX  
 A group of segments identifying the payment terms for the whole commercial document.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 18: XXX-PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX	C		5	
092	XXX	Segment Group 18	M	5		
	095	PAT	M	1		
	100	MOA	C	1		
Not Used	105	PCD	C	1		
Not Used	110	FTX	C	1		

**Segment: PAT Payment terms basis- SG18**

**Position:** 095  
**Group:** Segment Group 18    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify the payment terms basis.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Only invoice related terms go in this PAT. Delivery related terms, such as INCO terms, go in the TOD segment.  
EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 4279		<b>Payment terms type qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Identification of the type of payment terms.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	1	Basic Payment conditions normally applied.	
	2	End of month Self explanatory.	
	8	Basic discount offered Self explanatory.	
	15	No charge Self explanatory.	
	18	Previously agreed upon Self explanatory.	
	27	Available by negotiation with any bank in ... Payment made by negotiation with any bank in a specified location.	
	28	Available by negotiation by named bank Payment made by negotiation with a specified financial institution.	
C110		<b>Payment Terms</b>	C
		Terms of payment code from a specified source.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
>> 4277		<b>Terms of payment identification</b>	M AN 1/17
		Identification of the terms of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).	
	1	Issuing bank drafts Drafts drawn on issuing bank.	
	2	Advising bank drafts Drafts drawn on advising bank.	
	3	Reimbursing bank drafts Drafts drawn on reimbursing bank.	

		4	Applicant drafts Drafts drawn on applicant.			
		5	Specified drawee drafts Drafts drawn on any other drawee.			
		6	No drafts No drafts required.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
		42	Business function Self explanatory.			
		106	Incoterms 1980 (4110) Code to indicate applicable Incoterm (1980 edition) under which seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to buyer (ICC). Incoterms 1990: use 4053 only !			
		110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
		1	CCC (Customs Co-operation Council) Self explanatory.			
		6	UN/ECE (United Nations - Economic Commission for Europe) Self explanatory.			
		17	S.W.I.F.T. Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c.			
		18	Conventions on SAD and transit (EC and EFTA) SAD = Single Administrative Document.			
		114	US, ABA (American Bankers Association) Self explanatory.			
	<b>4276</b>	<b>Terms of payment</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
	<b>4276</b>	<b>Terms of payment</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Conditions of payment between the parties to a transaction (generic term).				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
<b>X</b>	<b>C112</b>	<b>Terms/Time Information</b>		<b>C</b>		
		Time details in payment terms.				
<b>X</b>		<b>2475</b>	<b>Payment time reference, coded</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code relating payment terms to the date of a specific event. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				
<b>X</b>		<b>2009</b>	<b>Time relation, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code relating payment terms to a time before, on or after the reference date. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				

<b>X</b>	<b>2151</b>	<b>Type of period, coded</b> Agreed or specified period of time (coded). Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>2152</b>	<b>Number of periods</b> Number of periods of the type indicated in data element 2151 Type of period, coded.	<b>C N 1/3</b>

**Segment:** **MOA Monetary Amount- SG18**  
**Position:** 100  
**Group:** Segment Group 18      Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Invoice amounts go in SG 11.  
 Discounts, markups and other adjustments at the invoice level go in SG19.  
 In this SG18 MOA segment go specific monetary amounts that are unique to specific payment terms. This segment will normally not be used for standard invoices since the invoice amount would appear in the MOA in SG11.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C516		<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	M
>>	5025	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount.	M AN 1/3
	14	Amount target currency The amount in the currency in which the amount is paid or has to be paid.	
	43	Declared total Customs value [5070] Total value declared for Customs purposes of all goods in a consignment, whether or not they are subject to the same Customs procedure, or have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information, and dut regime.	
	45	Deductible after importation charges (Customs) Charges (e.g. construction, assembly, erection, maintenance or technical assistance) after importation, which are included in the total invoice price, that ma be deducted to arrive at a Customs value.	
	46	Deductions (Customs) [5020] Allowable deductions from the Customs value basis used.	
	52	Discount amount The amount specified is the discount amount.	
	63	FOB value Identifies the value of the shipment free on board, named port of shipment (see FOB Incoterm of ICC).	
	64	Freight charge Amount to be paid for moving goods, by whateve means, from one place to another, inclusive discounts, allowances, rebates, adjustment factors and additional cost relating to freight costs (UN/ECE	

	70	Recommandation no 23). Insurance charges (Customs) [5488] Amount of premium payable to the insurance company to insure the goods to the port or place of importation.			
	77	Invoice amount [5068] Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice in accordance with the terms of delivery.			
	79	Total line items amount The sum of all the line item amounts.			
	98	Original amount Original amount, without charges, allowances or adjustment.			
	113	Prepaid amount (5302) Amount which has been prepaid in advance.			
	129	Total amount subject to payment discount Part of the invoice amount which is subject to payment discount.			
	136	Total invoice additional amount (5140) Amount to be added to the sum of invoice line amounts to arrive at the total invoice amount.			
	<b>5004</b>	<b>Monetary amount</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required			
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX recommends DE 6345 define the currency only when not specified in the CUX segment in the header or if it is different from the CUX segment in the header. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>X</b>	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
<b>X</b>	<b>4405</b>	<b>Status, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 19**

**Position:** 112  
**Group:** Segment Group 19    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 19: ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG20  
 A group of segments identifying allowances, charges, or adjustments and related details for the whole commercial document.

EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if there are allowances or charges that must be reported or are required to be passed between trading partners.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 19: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG20	C		10	
112	XXX	Segment Group 19	M	10		
115	ALC	Allowance or charge- SG19	M	1		
120	RTE	Rate Information- SG19	C	1		
125	MOA	Monetary amout- SG19	C	1		
130	PCD	Percentage details- SG19	C	1		
135	QTY	Quantity- SG19	C	1		
		Segment Group 20: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
137	XXX	Segment Group 20	M	1		
140	CUX	Currencies- SG20	M	1		
145	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG20	C	1		

**Segment:** **ALC** Allowance or charge- SG19  
**Position:** 115  
**Group:** Segment Group 19 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify allowance or charge details.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending. Use if allowance or charges are present in the subject invoices and are required to be passed.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	5463	<b>Allowance or charge qualifier</b> Specification of an allowance or charge for the service specified. A Allowance Self explanatory. C Charge Self explanatory. J Adjustment Self explanatory.	M AN 1/3
	C552	<b>Allowance/Charge Information</b> Identification of allowance/charge information by number and/or code. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
	1230	<b>Allowance or charge number</b> Number assigned by a party referencing an allowance, promotion, deal or charge. Use if applicable. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X	5189	<b>Charge/allowance description, coded</b> Identification of a charge or allowance.	C AN 1/3
X	4471	<b>Settlement, coded</b> Indication of how allowances or charges are to be settled. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	1227	<b>Calculation sequence indicator, coded</b> Code indicating the sequence of cumulated calculations to be agreed between interchange partners. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	C214	<b>Special Services Identification</b> Identification of a special service by a code from a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
>>	7161	<b>Special services, coded</b> Code identifying a special service. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. DI Discoun	M AN 1/3

				A reduction from a usual or list price.
		PAE		Promotional discount Description to be provided.
		RAC		Repair Description to be provided.
		RP		Repair charge Description to be provided.
		SAG		Surcharge (dollar value) Description to be provided.
		SAH		Surcharge (percentage) An additional amount added to the usual charge, expressed in a percentage.
		SC		Surcharge An additional amount added to the usual charge.
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>	Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>	Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment:** **RTE** Rate Information- SG19  
**Position:** 120  
**Group:** Segment Group 19 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify rate information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use if allowance or charge rate is applicable and required to be reported.

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C128		<b>Rate Details</b> Rate per unit and rate basis.	M
>>		5419	<b>Rate type qualifier</b> Identification of the type of rate.	M AN 1/3
			1 Allowance rate Self explanatory.	
			2 Charge rate Self explanatory.	
			3 Actual vs calculated price difference rate Difference rate of actual price and calculated price.	
>>		5420	<b>Rate per unit</b> Rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.	M N 1/15
X		5284	<b>Unit price basis</b> Basis on which the unit price/rate applies.	C N 1/9
X		6411	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b> Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed.	C AN 1/3

**Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG19**

**Position:** 125  
**Group:** Segment Group 19    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use if allowance or charge is applicable and required to be reported.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	<b>C516</b>	<b>Monetary Amount</b>	<b>M</b>
		Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	
>>	<b>5025</b>	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Indication of type of amount.	
		5                    Adjusted amount The amount specified is the adjusted amount.	
		8                    Allowance or charge amount [5422] Total amount of allowance or charge.	
		52                   Discount amount The amount specified is the discount amount.	
	<b>5004</b>	<b>Monetary amount</b>	<b>C N 1/18</b>
		Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX recommends DE 6345 define the currency only when not specified in the CUX segment in the header or if it is different from the CUX segment in the header. EIDX USAGE: Optional	
<b>X</b>	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
<b>X</b>	<b>4405</b>	<b>Status, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	

**Segment: PCD Percentage details- SG19**

**Position:** 130  
**Group:** Segment Group 19    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify percentage information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Use if needed to further define allowances or charges and if required to be reported.  
EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
Use if needed to further define allowance or charges and if required to be reported.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	<b>C501</b>	<b>Percentage Details</b> Percentage relating to a specified basis.	<b>M</b>
>>	<b>5245</b>	<b>Percentage qualifier</b> Identification of the usage of a percentage. 1 Allowance (5424) Allowance expressed as a percentage. 2 Charge (5424) Charge expressed as a percentage. 12 Discoun Discount expressed as a percentage.	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
	<b>5482</b>	<b>Percentage</b> Value expressed as a percentage of a specified amount. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C N 1/8</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>5249</b>	<b>Percentage basis, coded</b> Indication of the application of a percentage. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>

**Segment:** **QTY** Quantity- SG19

**Position:** 135  
**Group:** Segment Group 19    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a pertinent quantity.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Use if needed to further define allowance or charges.  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use if needed to further define allowances or charges.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	<b>C186</b>	<b>Quantity Details</b>	<b>M</b>
		Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.	
>>	<b>6063</b>	<b>Quantity qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to a quantity.	
		1                      Discrete quantity	
		Self explanatory.	
>>	<b>6060</b>	<b>Quantity</b>	<b>M N 1/15</b>
		Numeric value of a quantity.	
<b>X</b>	<b>6411</b>	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised if unit is other than "each" (EA).	
		EA                      Each	
		KGM                    Kilogram	
		LBS                    Pound	
		MTQ                    Cubic meter	
		MTR                    Meter	
		RE                      Reel	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 20

**Position:** 137  
**Group:** Segment Group 20    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 20: CUX-DTM  
 A group of segments identifying currencies, a rate of exchange, and an associated date for an allowance, charge or adjustment reported in the preceding ALC segment.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 20: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
137	XXX	Segment Group 20	M	1		
140	CUX	Currencies- SG20	M	1		
145	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG20	C	1		

**Segment: CUX Currencies- SG20**

**Position:** 140  
**Group:** Segment Group 20    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
		<b>Currency Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
>>	<b>6347</b>	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		1            Charge payment currency	
		The currency in which charges are to be paid.	
		2            Reference currenc	
		The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.	
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
X	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
	<b>6348</b>	<b>Currency rate base</b>	<b>C N 1/4</b>
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.	
		EIDX USAGE: Depending.	
		Required if currency size exceeds maximum size allowed of 18 characters in MOA01-2 DE 5004.	
X	<b>C504</b>	<b>Currency Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
X	<b>6347</b>	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		1            Charge payment currency	
		The currency in which charges are to be paid.	
		2            Reference currenc	
		The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.	
		3            Target currency	

								The currency which should be used to the target destination of the transaction.
			4					Transport document currency
								Currency applicable to amounts stated in a transport document/message.
			5					Calculation base currenc
								Currency on which the calculation is based.
X		6345		<b>Currency, coded</b>		C	AN	1/3
								Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.
X		6343		<b>Currency qualifier</b>		C	AN	1/3
								Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.
								Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.
X		6348		<b>Currency rate base</b>		C	N	1/4
								Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.
	5402			<b>Rate of exchange</b>		C	N	1/12
								The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.
								EIDX USAGE: Optional
		6341		<b>Currency market exchange, coded</b>		C	AN	1/3
								Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based.
								Use appropriate DE 6341 Currency Market code.
								EIDX USAGE: Depending.
								Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG20**

**Position:** 145  
**Group:** Segment Group 20    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

To specify currency market exchange date/time if required.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	M
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	2005	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
	134	Rate of exchange date/time	
		Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.	
	2380	<b>Date/time/period</b>	C AN 1/35
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	2379	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>	C AN 1/3
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.	
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
		Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM	
		Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 21  
**Position:** 147  
**Group:** Segment Group 21 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 9999  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 21: LIN-PIA-QTY-PRI-PCD-MEA-QVA-MOA-NAD-GIR-SG22-SG23-SG25-SG26-SG27-SG28  
 A group of segments identifying line item details for a commercial document.

NOTE:  
 SG 21 marks the start of the Commercial Invoice line item data section.

SG21 through SG29 represents the line item information of the Commercial Invoice(s).

SG30 through SG48 represent the Customs Entry Line detail.

EIDX USAGE: Required

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 21: XXX-LIN-PIA-QTY-PRI-PCD-MEA-QVA-MOA-NAD-GIR-SG22-SG23-SG25-SG26-SG27-SG28	C		9999	
	147	XXX	Segment Group 21	M	9999	
	150	LIN	Line item- SG21	M	1	
	155	PIA	Additional product id- SG21	C	1	
	160	QTY	Quantity- SG21	C	1	
	165	PRI	Price details- SG21	C	2	
	170	PCD	Percentage Details- SG21	C	1	
	175	MEA	Measurements- SG21	C	5	
Not Used	180	QVA	Quantity Variances	C	5	
	185	MOA	Monetary amount- SG21	C	15	
	190	NAD	Name and address- SG21	C	10	
	195	GIR	Related identification numbers- SG21	C	9999	
		Segment Group 22: XXX-DOC-DTM	C		10	
	197	XXX	Segment Group 22	M	10	
	200	DOC	Document/Message Details- SG22	M	1	
	205	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG22	C	2	
		Segment Group 23: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG24	C		10	
	207	XXX	Segment Group 23	M	10	
	210	ALC	Allowance or charge- SG23	M	1	
	215	RTE	Rate Information- SG23	C	1	
	220	MOA	Monetary amount- SG23	C	1	

	225	PCD	Percentage details- SG23	C	1
	230	QTY	Quantity- SG23	C	1
			Segment Group 24: XXX-CUX-DTM	C	1
	232	XXX	Segment Group 24	M	1
	235	CUX	Currencies- SG24	M	1
	240	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG24	C	1
			Segment Group 25: XXX-TOD-LOC	C	1
	242	XXX	Segment Group 25	M	1
	245	TOD	Terms of delivery- SG25	M	1
	250	LOC	Place/Location Identification- SG25	C	2
			Segment Group 26: PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX	C	5
Not Used	255	PAT	Payment Terms Basis	M	1
Not Used	260	MOA	Monetary Amount	C	1
Not Used	265	PCD	Percentage Details	C	1
Not Used	270	FTX	Free Text	C	1
			Segment Group 27: XXX-IMD-FTX	C	5
	272	XXX	Segment Group 27	M	1
	275	IMD	Item Description- SG27	M	1
	280	FTX	Free text- SG27	C	1
			Segment Group 28: XXX-PAC-SG29	C	10
	282	XXX	Segment Group 28	M	10
	285	PAC	Package- SG28	M	1
			Segment Group 29: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF	C	999
	287	XXX	Segment Group 29	M	999
	290	PCI	Package identification- SG29	M	1
Not Used	295	FTX	Free Text	C	1
	300	RFF	Reference- SG29	C	1

**Segment:** **LIN** Line item- SG21  
**Position:** 150  
**Group:** Segment Group 21 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify a line item and configuration.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Unless otherwise specified by relevant customs agency, line item will be that number shown on the invoice in question.  
EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
	<b>1082</b>	<b>Line item number</b> Serial number designating each separate item within a series of articles. Line number shown on the invoice in question. For showing kit breakdown the preferred structured technique would be to use LIN04, 05, and 06 to show part groupings. It may be necessary to show this information in the Group 27 segment FTX, depending on customs requirements. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C N 1/6</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>1229</b>	<b>Action request/notification, coded</b> Code specifying the action to be taken. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
	<b>C212</b>	<b>Item Number Identification</b> Goods identification for a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>
	<b>7140</b>	<b>Item number</b> A number allocated to a group or item. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
	<b>7143</b>	<b>Item number type, coded</b> Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		BP Buyer's part number Self explanatory.	
		EN International Article Numbering Association (EAN) Number assigned to a manufacturer's product according to the International Article Numbering Association.	
		IN Buyer's item number Self explanatory.	
		SA Supplier's article number Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.	
		UP UPC (Universal product code)	

		VP	Self explanatory. Vendor's (seller's) part number Self explanatory.			
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Use if association code used in LIN03-2.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Use if association code used in LIN03-2.			
		9	EAN (International Article Numbering association) Self explanatory.			
		90	Assigned by manufacture Self explanatory.			
		91	Assigned by seller or seller's agent Self explanatory.			
	<b>5495</b>	<b>Sub-line indicator, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Indication that the segment and/or segment group is used for sub-line item information. EIDX USAGE: Optional Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
	<b>1222</b>	<b>Configuration level</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/2</b>
			Number indicating the level of a sub-line item to describe a product and its attachments. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7083</b>	<b>Configuration, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code indicating the status of the sub-line item in the configuration. EIDX USAGE: Optional Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

**Segment:** **PIA Additional product id- SG21**  
**Position:** 155  
**Group:** Segment Group 21    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** Item description goes in group 27 segment IMD, not here.  
EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 4347		<b>Product id function qualifier</b> Indication of the function of the product code. 1 Additional identification Information which specifies and qualifies product identifications.	M AN 1/3
>> C212		<b>Item Number Identification</b> Goods identification for a specified source.	M
	7140	<b>Item number</b> A number allocated to a group or item. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
	7143	<b>Item number type, coded</b> Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
		BP Buyer's part number Self explanatory.	
		EN International Article Numbering Association (EAN) Number assigned to a manufacturer's product according to the International Article Numbering Association.	
		HS Harmonised system Self explanatory.	
		SA Supplier's article numbe Number assigned to an article by the supplier of that article.	
		UP UPC (Universal product code) Self explanatory.	
		VP Vendor's (seller's) part number Self explanatory.	
	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if association code used in PIA02-2 (use appropriate code from DE 1131). Otherwise this data element is Not Used.	C AN 1/3

	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate association code in DE 3055 if available. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if association code used in PIA02-2 (use appropriate code from DE 3055). Otherwise this data element is Not Used.			
		90 Assigned by manufacture Self explanatory.			
		91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent Self explanatory.			
	<b>C212</b>	<b>Item Number Identification</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Goods identification for a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7140</b>	<b>Item number</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		A number allocated to a group or item. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7143</b>	<b>Item number type, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate association code in DE 3055 if available. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>C212</b>	<b>Item Number Identification</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Goods identification for a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7140</b>	<b>Item number</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		A number allocated to a group or item. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7143</b>	<b>Item number type, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate association code in DE 3055 if available. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>C212</b>	<b>Item Number Identification</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Goods identification for a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7140</b>	<b>Item number</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>

			A number allocated to a group or item.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7143</b>	<b>Item number type, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
			Use appropriate association code in DE 3055 if available.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>C212</b>	<b>Item Number Identification</b>		<b>C</b>		
			Goods identification for a specified source.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7140</b>	<b>Item number</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
			A number allocated to a group or item.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7143</b>	<b>Item number type, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			

**Segment:** **QTY** Quantity- SG21  
**Position:** 160  
**Group:** Segment Group 21 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a pertinent quantity.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C186		<b>Quantity Details</b> Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.	M
>>	<b>6063</b>	<b>Quantity qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a quantity. 47 Invoiced quantit The quantity as per invoice.	M AN 1/3
>>	<b>6060</b>	<b>Quantity</b> Numeric value of a quantity.	M N 1/15
	<b>6411</b>	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b> Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C AN 1/3
		APZ Ounce (Troy)	
		CEN Hundred	
		DZN Dozen	
		GLI Gallon	
		GRM Gram	
		KGM Kilogram	
		LTR Litre	
		MTR Meter	
		ONZ Ounce (US)	
		PCE Piece	
		YRD Yard	

**Segment:** **PRI** Price details- SG21  
**Position:** 165  
**Group:** Segment Group 21 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To specify price information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
C509		<b>Price Information</b> Identification of price type, price and related details. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
>>	5125	<b>Price qualifier</b> Identification of a type of price. Note: Code set of 5387 may be used also. INV Invoice price Referenced price taken from an invoice.	M AN 1/3
	5118	<b>Price</b> The monetary value associated with a purchase or sale of an article, product or service. EIDX USAGE: Required	C N 1/15
	5375	<b>Price type, coded</b> Code identifying the type of price of an item. EIDX USAGE: Required PE Per each Self explanatory. PU Specified unit Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
	5387	<b>Price type qualifier</b> Code identifying pricing specification. EIDX USAGE: Advised GRP Gross unit price Unit price to which allowances and charges apply. INV Invoice price Price per unit of quantity of a product as specified on an invoice.	C AN 1/3
	5284	<b>Unit price basis</b> Basis on which the unit price/rate applies. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C N 1/9
	6411	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b> Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3

**5213**

**Sub-line price change, coded**

**C AN 1/3**

Code indicating disposition of the price change of a sub-line item.

EIDX USAGE: Optional

Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment: PCD Percentage Details- SG21**

**Position:** 170  
**Group:** Segment Group 21 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify percentage information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C501		<b>Percentage Details</b> Percentage relating to a specified basis.	M
>>		5245	<b>Percentage qualifier</b> Identification of the usage of a percentage. "2" to mean Upcharge	M AN 1/3
			2 Charge (5424) Charge expressed as a percentage.	
		5482	<b>Percentage</b> Value expressed as a percentage of a specified amount.	C N 1/8
			EIDX USAGE: Required	
X		5249	<b>Percentage basis, coded</b> Indication of the application of a percentage. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3

**Segment:** **MEA** Measurements- SG21  
**Position:** 175  
**Group:** Segment Group 21      Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:** To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Only used on Broker to Customs CUSDEC to report "Census Qty" where and when applicable and, in those cases, is Required. Otherwise this segment is Not Used.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 6311		<b>Measurement application qualifier</b> Specification of the application of the physical measurement used.	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		AA      1st specified tariff quantit Primary reportable quantity associated with a tariff number.	
		AAS     2nd specified tariff quantit Secondary reportable quantity associated with a tariff number.	
		AAT     3rd specified tariff quantit Third reportable quantity associated with a tariff number.	
X	C502	<b>Measurement Details</b> Identification of measurement type.	<b>C</b>
X	6313	<b>Measurement dimension, coded</b> Specification of the type of dimension to be measured. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
X	6321	<b>Measurement significance, coded</b> Code specifying the significance of a measurement value. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
X	6155	<b>Measurement attribute, coded</b> Code used to specify non-discrete measurement values. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
	C174	<b>Value/Range</b> Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum tolerances in that order. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>
>>	6411	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b> Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed. NMB      Number	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
	6314	<b>Measurement value</b> Value of the measured unit.	<b>C N 1/18</b>

EIDX USAGE: Required					
X		6162	<b>Range minimum</b> Minimum of a range.	C N	1/18
X		6152	<b>Range maximum</b> Maximum of a range.	C N	1/18
X	7383		<b>Surface/layer indicator, coded</b> Code indicating the surface or layer of a product that is being described. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN	1/3

**Segment:** **MOA** Monetary amount- SG21  
**Position:** 185  
**Group:** Segment Group 21 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 15  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** Here is indicated the invoice line extended amount.  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C516	<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	M
>>	5025	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount.	M AN 1/3
	38	Invoice item amount (5068) Total sum charged in respect of a single Invoice item in accordance with the terms of delivery.	
	5004	<b>Monetary amount</b> Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required	C N 1/18
	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b> Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX recommends DE 6345 define the currency only when not specified in the CUX segment in the header or if it is different from the CUX segment in the header. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
	6343	<b>Currency qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
	4	Invoicing currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice.	
X	4405	<b>Status, coded</b> Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3

**Segment:** **NAD** Name and address- SG21

**Position:** 190  
**Group:** Segment Group 21 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:** To specify the name/address and their related function, either by CO82 only and/or unstructured by CO58 or structured by CO80 thru 3207.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Used as Optional on the Shipper to Broker CUSDEC only when needed.  
 Otherwise, this segment is Not Used.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 3035		<b>Party qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a party. EIDX USAGE: Required	M AN 1/3
		MF Manufacturer of goods Party who manufactures the goods.	
	C082	<b>Party Identification Details</b> Identification of a transaction party by code. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
>>	3039	<b>Party id identification</b> Code identifying a party involved in a transaction. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.	M AN 1/17
	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
		100 Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.	
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
		9 EAN (International Article Numbering association) Self explanatory.	
		16 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) Self explanatory.	
		91 Assigned by seller or seller's agent Self explanatory.	
		92 Assigned by buyer or buyer's agent Self explanatory.	
		111 US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.	
X	C058	<b>Name and Address</b>	C

			Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.			
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b>	M	AN	1/35
			Free form name and address description.			
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Free form name and address description.			
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Free form name and address description.			
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Free form name and address description.			
X	C080		<b>Party Name</b>	C		
			Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted.			
X		3036	<b>Party name</b>	M	AN	1/35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
X		3036	<b>Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
X		3036	<b>Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
X		3036	<b>Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Name of a party involved in a transaction.			
X		3045	<b>Party name format, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
			Specification of the representation of a party name. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	C059		<b>Street</b>	C		
			Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to three lines.			
X		3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b>	M	AN	1/35
			Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.			
X		3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.			
X		3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.			
X	3164		<b>City name</b>	C	AN	1/35
			Name of a city (a town, a village) for addressing purposes.			
X	3229		<b>Country sub-entity identification</b>	C	AN	1/9
			Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies.			
X	3251		<b>Postcode identification</b>	C	AN	1/9
			Code defining postal zones or addresses. Note: Use code defined by appropriate national authority.			
		3207	<b>Country, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
			Identification of the name of a country or other geographical entity as specified in ISO 3166. Note: Use ISO 3166 two alpha country code.			

EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Segment: GIR Related identification numbers- SG21**

**Position:** 195  
**Group:** Segment Group 21 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 9999  
**Purpose:** To specify a related set of identification numbers.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 7297		<b>Set identification qualifier</b> Identification of the type of set. 1 Product Self explanatory.	M AN 1/3
>> C206		<b>Identification Number</b> Goods item identification number.	M
>>	7402	<b>Identity number</b> Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	M AN 1/35
	7405	<b>Identity number qualifier</b> Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.	C AN 1/3
EIDX USAGE: Required			
		BN Serial number Commercial serial number used to identify particular goods.	
		BX Batch number Unique number affixed by manufacturer to a batch of products produced under similar conditions.	
		ML Marking/label number Self explanatory.	
	C206	<b>Identification Number</b> Goods item identification number.	C
EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>	7402	<b>Identity number</b> Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	M AN 1/35
	7405	<b>Identity number qualifier</b> Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.	C AN 1/3
EIDX USAGE: Required			
		BN Serial number Commercial serial number used to identify particular goods.	
		BX Batch number Unique number affixed by manufacturer to a batch of products produced under similar conditions.	

		ML	Marking/label number Self explanatory.			
	<b>C206</b>	<b>Identification Number</b>		<b>C</b>		
			Goods item identification number.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>		<b>7402</b>	<b>Identity number</b>	<b>M AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>	
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.			
		<b>7405</b>	<b>Identity number qualifier</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>	
			Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.			
			EIDX USAGE: Required			
	<b>C206</b>	<b>Identification Number</b>		<b>C</b>		
			Goods item identification number.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>		<b>7402</b>	<b>Identity number</b>	<b>M AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>	
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.			
		<b>7405</b>	<b>Identity number qualifier</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>	
			Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.			
			EIDX USAGE: Required			
		BN	Serial number Commercial serial number used to identify particular goods.			
		BX	Batch number Unique number affixed by manufacturer to a batch of products produced under similar conditions.			
		ML	Marking/label number Self explanatory.			
	<b>C206</b>	<b>Identification Number</b>		<b>C</b>		
			Goods item identification number.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>		<b>7402</b>	<b>Identity number</b>	<b>M AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>	
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.			
		<b>7405</b>	<b>Identity number qualifier</b>	<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>	
			Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.			
			EIDX USAGE: Required			
		BN	Serial number Commercial serial number used to identify particular goods.			
		BX	Batch number Unique number affixed by manufacturer to a batch of products produced under similar conditions.			
		ML	Marking/label number Self explanatory.			

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 22  
**Position:** 197  
**Group:** Segment Group 22 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 22: DOC-DTM  
 A group of segments identifying customs documentary requirements for a commercial document line item. For example, an import or export license.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 22: XXX-DOC-DTM	C		10	
197	XXX	Segment Group 22	M	10		
200	DOC	Document/Message Details- SG22	M	1		
205	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG22	C	2		

**Segment: DOC Document/Message Details- SG22**

**Position:** 200  
**Group:** Segment Group 22      Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify documents, either printed, electronically transferred, or referenced as specified in message description, including, where relevant, the identification of the type of transaction that will result from this message.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** For documents relating to the line item required for customs clearance.  
EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C002		<b>Document/Message Name</b>	<b>M</b>
		Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.	
	<b>1001</b>	<b>Document/message name, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Document/message identifier expressed in code. Note: See also TDED 5.1. If national code needed, use 1131 and 3055.	
		Country specific document code should be used here qualified by DE 1131 and DE 3055.	
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Either DOC01-1 or DOC01-4 is required. DOC01-1 is preferred.	
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
		110                      Customs special codes	
		Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.	
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised. Used specific country agency code from DE 3055.	
	<b>1000</b>	<b>Document/message name</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		Plain language identifier specifying the function of a document/message.	
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Either DOC01-1 or DOC01-4 is required. DOC01-1 is preferred.	
C503		<b>Document/Message Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	<b>1004</b>	<b>Document/message number</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	<b>1373</b>	<b>Document/message status, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		To identify the status of a document/message.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	

- 1 Accepted  
Self explanatory.
- 2 Accompanying goods  
Notice that a specific document will be accompanying the goods.
- 3 Conditionally accepted  
Self explanatory.
- 4 To arrive by separate EDI message  
Notice that a specific document/message will be transmitted via a separate EDI message.
- 5 Information only  
Notice that the specific document or message is for information only.
- 6 To arrive by manual means  
Notice that a specific document or message will not be sent via EDI.
- 7 To be raised and sent  
Request for a specific message to be formatted and transmitted or a request for a specific document to be raised and sent.
- 8 Rejected  
Self explanatory.
- 9 To be printed  
The document or message is to be printed.
- 11 Document not available  
Specified document is not available.
- 12 Document exhausted by declaration and attached  
Customs declaration to which the document is related completed or exhaust the allowance stated on the document. The document is attached to the Customs declaration.
- 13 Document not exhausted by declaration and attached  
Customs declaration to which the document is related does not complete or exhaust the allowance stated on the document. The document is not attached to the declaration but has already been lodged in the Customs station.
- 14 Document exhausted by declaration and previously lodged  
Customs declaration to which the document is related completed or exhaust the allowance stated on the document. The usage of the document is complete. The document is not attached to the declaration but has already been lodged in the Customs station.
- 15 Document not exhausted by declaration and previously lodged  
Customs declaration to which the document is related does not complete or exhaust the allowance stated on the document. The document can continue to be used for future declarations until the allowance is exhausted. The document is not attached to the declaration but has already been lodged in the Customs station.

	16	Document not attached Specified document is not or cannot be attached.			
	17	Document with the goods Document not attached to the Customs declaration but is attached to the goods.			
	18	Document attached, to be returned after endorsement Specified document is attached to the Customs declaration and will be required to be returned to the declarant after Customs endorsement.			
	19	Document applied for Application has been submitted for that document.			
<b>X</b>	<b>1366</b>	<b>Document/message source</b> Indication of the source from which the printed information is to be or has been obtained. EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
	<b>3453</b>	<b>Language, coded</b> Code of language (ISO 639-1988). EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
<b>3153</b>		<b>Communication channel identifier, coded</b> Code identifying the type of communication channel being used. EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
	AA	Circuit switching A process that, on demand, connects two or more data terminal equipments and permits the exclusive use of a data circuit between them until the connection is released (ISO).			
	AB	SITA Communications number assigned by Societe Internationale de Telecommunications Aeronautiques (SITA).			
	AC	ARINC Communications number assigned by Aeronautical Radio Inc.			
	CA	Cable address Self explanatory.			
	EI	EDI transmission Number identifying the service and service user.			
	EM	Electronic mail Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini- computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.			
	EX	Extension Telephone extension.			
	FT	File transfer access method According to ISO.			
	FX	Telefax Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.			

GM	GEIS (General Electric Information Service) mailbox Self explanatory.
IE	IBM information exchange Self explanatory.
IM	Internal mail Internal mail address/number.
MA	Mail Postal service document delivery.
PB	Postbox no. Self explanatory.
PS	Packet switching The process of routing and transferring data by means of addressed packets so that a channel is occupied only during the transmission; upon completion of the transmission the channel is made available for the transfer of other packets (ISO).
SW	S.W.I.F.T. Communications address assigned by Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications s.c.
TE	Telephone Voice/data transmission by telephone.
TG	Telegraph Text transmission via telegraph.
TL	Telex Transmission of text/data via telex.
TM	Telemail Transmission of text/data via telemail.
TT	Teletext Transmission of text/data via teletext.
TX	TWX Communication service involving Teletypewriter machines connected by wire or electronic transmission media. Teletypewriter machines are the devices used to send and receive signals and produce hardcopy from them.
XF	X.400 CCITT Message handling system.

**1220**                      **Number of copies of document required**                      **C    N    1/2**  
Number of originals or copies of a document stipulated or referred to as being required.

EIDX USAGE: Optional

**1218**                      **Number of originals of document required**                      **C    N    1/2**  
Specification of the number of originals of a stipulated document that are required.

EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG22**

**Position:** 205  
**Group:** Segment Group 22    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	M
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	2005	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
		3 Invoice date/time [2376] Date when a Commercial Invoice is issued.	
		7 Effective date/time Date and/or time at which specified event or document becomes effective.	
		9 Processing date/time Date/time of processing.	
		20 Cheque date/time Date/time when cheque is issued.	
		22 Freight bill date/time Date/time when freight bill is issued.	
		36 Expiry date Date of expiry of the validity of a referenced document, price information or any other referenced data element with a limited validity period.	
		44 Availabilit Date/time when received item is available.	
		55 Confirmed date/time Date/time which has been confirmed.	
		89 Inquiry date Self explanatory.	
		90 Report start date Self explanatory.	
		91 Report end date Self explanatory.	
		97 Transaction creation date Self explanatory.	
		107 Deposit date/time Self explanatory.	

108	Postmark date/time Self explanatory.
137	Document/message date/time (2006) Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.
154	Acceptance date of document Self explanatory.
160	Authorization date Date when an authorization was given.
171	Reference date/time Date/time on which the reference was issued.
182	Issue date Description to be provided.
184	Notification date/time (Customs) The date and/or time Customs was notified.
187	Authentication date/time of document Date/time when the document is signed or otherwise authenticated.
193	Execution date The date when ordered bank initiated the transaction.
195	Expiry date of import licence [2272] Date of expiry of the validity of an Import Licence.
203	Execution date/time, requested The date/time on which the ordered bank is requested to initiate the payment order, as specified by the originator (e.g. the date of the debit).
242	Preparation date of document Self explanatory.
243	Transmission date of document Self explanatory.
244	Settlement date, planned Self explanatory.
250	Re-exportation date Re-export in case of temporary admission.
251	Re-importation date Re-import in case of temporary admission.
254	Registration date of previous Customs declaration Registration date of the Customs declaration for the previous Customs procedure either in the same or another country
260	Valuation date (Customs) Date when Customs valuation was made.
261	Release date/time Date/time assigned to identify the release of a set of rules, conditions, conventions, productions, etc.
262	Closure date/time/period Date/time/period when an enterprise is closed.
265	Due date

		Self explanatory.		
	266	Validation date		
		Self explanatory.		
<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.		
		EIDX USAGE: Required		
<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>		<b>C AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.		
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.		
		EIDX USAGE: Advised		
	102	CCYYMMDD		
		Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.		
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM		
		Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.		

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 23  
**Position:** 207  
**Group:** Segment Group 23      Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 23: ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG24  
 A group of segments identifying allowances, charges, or adjustments and related details for the commercial document line.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required if Allowance or Charges are present and required to be reported.  
 Otherwise this segment is Optional.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 23: XXX-ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-SG24	C		10	
207	XXX	Segment Group 23	M	10		
210	ALC	Allowance or charge- SG23	M	1		
215	RTE	Rate Information- SG23	C	1		
220	MOA	Monetary amount- SG23	C	1		
225	PCD	Percentage details- SG23	C	1		
230	QTY	Quantity- SG23	C	1		
		Segment Group 24: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
232	XXX	Segment Group 24	M	1		
235	CUX	Currencies- SG24	M	1		
240	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG24	C	1		

**Segment:** **ALC** Allowance or charge- SG23  
**Position:** 210  
**Group:** Segment Group 23 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify allowance or charge details.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** Use these line item allowances/changes only if needed.  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending. Use only if needed.

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	5463		<b>Allowance or charge qualifier</b> Specification of an allowance or charge for the service specified. A Allowance Self explanatory. C Charge Self explanatory.	M AN 1/3
	C552		<b>Allowance/Charge Information</b> Identification of allowance/charge information by number and/or code. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
		1230	<b>Allowance or charge number</b> Number assigned by a party referencing an allowance, promotion, deal or charge. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
		5189	<b>Charge/allowance description, coded</b> Identification of a charge or allowance. Use appropriate code form DE 5189. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
X	4471		<b>Settlement, coded</b> Indication of how allowances or charges are to be settled. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	1227		<b>Calculation sequence indicator, coded</b> Code indicating the sequence of cumulated calculations to be agreed between interchange partners. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	C214		<b>Special Services Identification</b> Identification of a special service by a code from a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
>>		7161	<b>Special services, coded</b> Code identifying a special service. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. DI Discoun A reduction from a usual or list price.	M AN 1/3

		PAE	Promotional discount Description to be provided.			
		RAC	Repair Description to be provided.			
		RP	Repair charge Description to be provided.			
		SAG	Surcharge (dollar value) Description to be provided.			
		SAH	Surcharge (percentage) An additional amount added to the usual charge, expressed in a percentage.			
		SC	Surcharge An additional amount added to the usual charge.			
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

**Segment:** **RTE** Rate Information- SG23  
**Position:** 215  
**Group:** Segment Group 23 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify rate information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use if allowance or charge rate is applicable and required to be reported.

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C128		<b>Rate Details</b> Rate per unit and rate basis.	M
>>		5419	<b>Rate type qualifier</b> Identification of the type of rate.	M AN 1/3
			1 Allowance rate Self explanatory.	
			2 Charge rate Self explanatory.	
			3 Actual vs calculated price difference rate Difference rate of actual price and calculated price.	
>>		5420	<b>Rate per unit</b> Rate per unit specified in the unit price basis.	M N 1/15
X		5284	<b>Unit price basis</b> Basis on which the unit price/rate applies.	C N 1/9
X		6411	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b> Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed.	C AN 1/3

**Segment:** **MOA Monetary amount- SG23**  
**Position:** 220  
**Group:** Segment Group 23      Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use if allowance or charge rate is applicable and required to be reported.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C516		<b>Monetary Amount</b>	<b>M</b>
		Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	
>>	<b>5025</b>	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Indication of type of amount.	
		5 Adjusted amount The amount specified is the adjusted amount.	
		8 Allowance or charge amount [5422] Total amount of allowance or charge.	
		23 Charge amount Self explanatory.	
		53 Discount amount due Self explanatory.	
		99 Other charges at destination Code to indicate charges levied at destination.	
		100 Other charges due agent Code to indicate that certain charges accrue to an agent	
		101 Other charges due carrier Code to indicate that certain charges accrue to a carrier.	
	<b>5004</b>	<b>Monetary amount</b>	<b>C N 1/18</b>
		Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX recommends DE 6345 define the currency only when not specified in the CUX segment in the header or if it is different from the CUX segment in the header. EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. EIDX USAGE: Optional	

		4	Invoicing currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice.		
<b>X</b>	<b>4405</b>	<b>Status, coded</b>		<b>C AN 1/3</b>	
			Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		

**Segment:** **PCD** Percentage details- SG23  
**Position:** 225  
**Group:** Segment Group 23      Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify percentage information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C501	<b>Percentage Details</b> Percentage relating to a specified basis.	M
>>	5245	<b>Percentage qualifier</b> Identification of the usage of a percentage. 1 Allowance (5424) Allowance expressed as a percentage. 2 Charge (5424) Charge expressed as a percentage. 12 Discoun Discount expressed as a percentage.	M AN 1/3
	5482	<b>Percentage</b> Value expressed as a percentage of a specified amount. EIDX USAGE: Required	C N 1/8
X	5249	<b>Percentage basis, coded</b> Indication of the application of a percentage. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3

**Segment:** **QTY** Quantity- SG23  
**Position:** 230  
**Group:** Segment Group 23      Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a pertinent quantity.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C186		<b>Quantity Details</b> Quantity information in a transaction, qualified when relevant.	M
>>	<b>6063</b>	<b>Quantity qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a quantity.	M AN 1/3
		2                      Charge Description to be provided.	
		61                     Return quantit Self explanatory.	
		107                    Chargeable number of units The number of units on which charges are based.	
		130                    Allowance Description to be provided.	
>>	<b>6060</b>	<b>Quantity</b> Numeric value of a quantity.	M N 1/15
	<b>6411</b>	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b> Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed.	C AN 1/3
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
		MTR                   Meter	
		PCE                   Piece	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 24

**Position:** 232  
**Group:** Segment Group 24    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 24: CUX-DTM  
 A group of segments identifying currencies, rates of exchange and associated dates for an allowance, charge, or adjustment reported in the preceding ALC.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 24: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
232	XXX	Segment Group 24	M	1		
235	CUX	Currencies- SG24	M	1		
240	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG24	C	1		

**Segment:** **CUX Currencies- SG24**  
**Position:** 235  
**Group:** Segment Group 24 Conditional  
**Level:** 5  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
		<b>Currency Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
>>	<b>6347</b>	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		1 Charge payment currency	
		The currency in which charges are to be paid.	
		2 Reference currenc	
		The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.	
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
X	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
	<b>6348</b>	<b>Currency rate base</b>	<b>C N 1/4</b>
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.	
		EIDX USAGE: Depending.	
		Required if currency size exceeds maximum size allowed of 18 characters in MOA01-2 DE 5004.	
X	<b>C504</b>	<b>Currency Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
X	<b>6347</b>	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
X	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	

X	6348	<b>Currency rate base</b>	C	N	1/4
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.			
	5402	<b>Rate of exchange</b>	C	N	1/12
		The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	6341	<b>Currency market exchange, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based.			
		EIDX USAGE: Depending.			
		Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.			

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG24**

**Position:** 240  
**Group:** Segment Group 24    Conditional  
**Level:** 5  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

To specify currency market date/time of exchange if required.  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	<b>M</b>
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
	134	Rate of exchange date/time	
		Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.	
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.	
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
		Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM	
		Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 25

**Position:** 242  
**Group:** Segment Group 25    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 25: TOD-LOC  
 A group of segments identifying the terms of delivery pertinent to a commercial document line.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Used to show country of origin in following LOC segment. Used on shipper to broker CUSDEC only

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 25: XXX-TOD-LOC	C		1	
242	XXX	Segment Group 25	M	1		
245	TOD	Terms of delivery- SG25	M	1		
250	LOC	Place/Location Identification- SG25	C	2		

**Segment:** **TOD** Terms of delivery- SG25  
**Position:** 245  
**Group:** Segment Group 25 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify terms of delivery.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Used to show country of origin in following LOC segment.  
 Used on shipper to broker CUSDEC only.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
4055		<b>Terms of delivery function, coded</b> Indication whether the terms relate to price conditions, delivery conditions or both. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
	2	Despatch condition Description to be provided.	
X 4215		<b>Transport charges method of payment, coded</b> Identification of method of payment for transport charges. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X C100		<b>Terms of Delivery</b> Terms of delivery code from a specified source.	C
X	4053	<b>Terms of delivery, coded</b> Identification of the terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to the buyer. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 5 Incoterms 1990. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.	C AN 1/3
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	4052	<b>Terms of delivery</b> Terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to the buyer.	C AN 1/70
X	4052	<b>Terms of delivery</b> Terms agreed between the seller and the buyer under which the seller undertakes to deliver merchandise to the buyer.	C AN 1/70

**Segment:** **LOC** Place/Location Identification- SG25  
**Position:** 250  
**Group:** Segment Group 25 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To identify a country/place/location/related location one/related location two.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** Used to show country of origin.  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	3227	<b>Place/location qualifier</b> Code identifying the function of a location. 27 Country of origin [3238] Country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions, or of any other measure related to trade.	M AN 1/3
	C517	<b>Location Identification</b> Identification of a location by code or name. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
	3225	<b>Place/location identification</b> Identification of the name of place/location, other than 3164 City name. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055. Use only ISO country code. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/25
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. EIDX USAGE: Required 5 ISO (International Organization for Standardization) Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
X	3224	<b>Place/location</b> Name of place/location, other than 3164 City name.	C AN 1/17
X	C519	<b>Related Location One Identification</b> Identification the first related location by code or name.	C
X	3223	<b>Related place/location one identification</b> Specification of the first related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.	C AN 1/25

X		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
X		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
X		3222	<b>Related place/location one</b> Specification of the first related place/location by name.	C	AN	1/70
X	C553		<b>Related Location Two Identification</b> Identification of second related location by code or name.	C		
X		3233	<b>Related place/location two identification</b> Specification of a second related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.	C	AN	1/25
X		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
X		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
X		3232	<b>Related place/location two</b> Specification of a second related place/location by name.	C	AN	1/70
X	5479		<b>Relation, coded</b> To specify the relationship between two or more items. Note: Code values to be provided.	C	AN	1/3

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 27  
**Position:** 272  
**Group:** Segment Group 27 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 27: IMD-FTX  
 A group of segments identifying a commercial description for a documented commodity that is associated with this Customs, item line.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 27: XXX-IMD-FTX	C		5	
272	XXX	Segment Group 27	M	1		
275	IMD	Item Description- SG27	M	1		
280	FTX	Free text- SG27	C	1		

**Segment:** **IMD** Item Description- SG27  
**Position:** 275  
**Group:** Segment Group 27 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To describe an item in either an industry or free format.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** Item description goes here in IMD03-4/5.  
EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
7077		<b>Item description type, coded</b> Code indicating the format of a description. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
	B	Code and text Self explanatory.	
	C	Code (from industry code list) Self explanatory.	
	F	Free-form Self explanatory.	
7081		<b>Item characteristic, coded</b> Code specifying the item characteristic being described. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/3
	8	Product Self explanatory.	
	11	Customs specifications Item characteristic is described following Customs specifications.	
	24	Control item Security relevant product with special quality control and control documentation prescriptions.	
C273		<b>Item Description</b> Code of a standard article description from a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
7009		<b>Item description identification</b> Code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. If IMD03-1/2 are used then IMD03-3/4 are not required. EIDX USAGE: Optional.	C AN 1/7
1131		<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. If IMD03-1/2 are used then IMD03-3/4 are not required.	C AN 1/3

		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		161	Goods description		
			Identification of a type of goods description.		
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C AN 1/3</b>	
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
		If used, use appropriate code list agency from DE 3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional. If IMD03-1/2 are used then IMD03-3/4 are not required.			
	<b>7008</b>	<b>Item description</b>		<b>C AN 1/35</b>	
		Plain language description of articles or products.			
		.			
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. If IMD03-1/2 are used then IMD03-3/4 are not required.			
	<b>7008</b>	<b>Item description</b>		<b>C AN 1/35</b>	
		Plain language description of articles or products.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional. Use only if additional description space is needed.			
<b>X</b>	<b>7383</b>	<b>Surface/layer indicator, coded</b>		<b>C AN 1/3</b>	
		Code indicating the surface or layer of a product that is being described.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

**Segment:** **FTX** Free text- SG27  
**Position:** 280  
**Group:** Segment Group 27 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To provide free form or coded text information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use only if Customs requires for full kit breakdown.

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	4451		<b>Text subject qualifier</b> Code specifying subject of a free text. AAA Goods description [7002] Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify them at the level required for banking, Customs, statistical or transport purposes, avoiding unnecessary detail (Generic term). PRD Product information Self explanatory.	M AN 1/3
X	4453		<b>Text function, coded</b> Code specifying how to handle the text. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	C107		<b>Text Reference</b> Coded reference to a standard text and its source.	C
X		4441	<b>Free text, coded</b> Free text in coded form. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.	M AN 1/3
X		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	C108		<b>Text Literal</b> Free text; one to five lines. EIDX USAGE: Required.	C
>>		4440	<b>Free text</b> Free text field available to the message sender for information.	M AN 1/70
		4440	<b>Free text</b> Free text field available to the message sender for information. EIDX USAGE: Optional. Use if additional description space is needed.	C AN 1/70
X		4440	<b>Free text</b>	C AN 1/70

X		Free text field available to the message sender for information.			
X	4440	<b>Free text</b>	C	AN	1/70
		Free text field available to the message sender for information.			
X	4440	<b>Free text</b>	C	AN	1/70
		Free text field available to the message sender for information.			
X	3453	<b>Language, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code of language (ISO 639-1988).			

**Segment: XXX Segment Group 28**

**Position:** 282  
**Group:** Segment Group 28    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 28: PAC-SG29  
 A group of segments identifying the number, type, contents and description of the packing units associated with the commercial document line.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Optional

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 28: XXX-PAC-SG29	C		10	
282	XXX	Segment Group 28	M	10		
285	PAC	Package- SG28	M	1		
		Segment Group 29: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF	C		999	
287	XXX	Segment Group 29	M	999		
290	PCI	Package identification- SG29	M	1		
Not Used	295	FTX	C	1		
	300	RFF	C	1		

**Segment:** **PAC Package- SG28**  
**Position:** 285  
**Group:** Segment Group 28      Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To describe the number and type of packages/physical units.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
7224		<b>Number of packages</b> Number of individual parts of a shipment either unpacked, or packed in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C N 1/8
C531		<b>Packaging Details</b> Packaging level and details, terms and conditions. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C
	7075	<b>Packaging level, coded</b> Indication of level of packaging specified. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C AN 1/3
		1      Inner Level of packing, if it exists, that is immediately subordinate to the intermediate packaging level.	
		2      Intermediate Level of packaging, if it exists, that is immediately subordinate to the outer packaging level.	
		3      Outer For packed merchandise, outermost level of packaging for a shipment.	
	7233	<b>Packaging related information, coded</b> Code giving packaging, handling and marking related information. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C AN 1/3
		35      Type of package Self explanatory.	
X	7073	<b>Packaging terms and conditions, coded</b> Code identifying packaging terms and conditions. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
	C202	<b>Package Type</b> Type of package by name or by code from a specified source. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
	7065	<b>Type of packages identification</b> Coded description of the form in which goods are presented. Note: See UN/ECE Recommendation No. 21 (TDED 5.8). May be used in combination with 1131/3055.	C AN 1/7

		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
		BG	Bag			
		BX	Box			
		CS	Case			
		CT	Carton			
		PK	package			
		RL	Reel			
		TU	Tube			
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		C	AN	1/3
		Identification of a code list.				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
		102	Size and type Self explanatory.			
		121	Shipment description Code to indicate whether a shipment is a total, part or split consignment.			
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.				
		Use appropriate code agency from DE 3055.				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
	7064	<b>Type of packages</b>		C	AN	1/35
		Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
	C402	<b>Package Type Identification</b>		C		
		Identification of the form in which goods are described.				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
>>	7077	<b>Item description type, coded</b>		M	AN	1/3
		Code indicating the format of a description.				
		B	Code and text Self explanatory.			
		C	Code (from industry code list) Self explanatory.			
		F	Free-form Self explanatory.			
		S	Structured (from industry code list) Self explanatory.			
		X	Semi-structured (code + text) Self explanatory.			
>>	7064	<b>Type of packages</b>		M	AN	1/35
		Description of the form in which goods are presented.				
	7143	<b>Item number type, coded</b>		C	AN	1/3
		Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.				
		Use appropriate DE 7143 code or user or association code in combination with DE 3055.				
		EIDX USAGE: Optional				
	7064	<b>Type of packages</b>		C	AN	1/35

		Description of the form in which goods are presented.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>7143</b>	<b>Item number type, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of the type of item number. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Use appropriate code from DE 7143.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>C532</b>		<b>Returnable Package Details</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Indication of responsibility for payment and load contents of returnable packages.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>8395</b>	<b>Returnable package freight payment responsibility, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		To indicate responsibility for payment of return freight charges for packaging that is returnable.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		1 Paid by customer Self explanatory.			
		2 Free Self explanatory.			
		3 Paid by supplier Self explanatory.			
	<b>8393</b>	<b>Returnable package load contents, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		To indicate the composition of goods loaded into a returnable package.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		1 Loaded with empty 4-block for blocking purposes Description to be provided.			
		2 Empty container with dunnage Description to be provided.			
		3 Empty container Description to be provided.			
		4 Loaded with production material Description to be provided.			
		5 Mixed empty and loaded Description to be provided.			
		6 Obsolete material Description to be provided.			
		7 Loaded with excess returned production material Description to be provided.			
		8 Loaded with rejected material Description to be provided.			
		9 Service part obsolete container Description to be provided.			
		10 Loaded with returned processed material Description to be provided.			

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 29

**Position:** 287  
**Group:** Segment Group 29    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 999  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

Segment Group 29: PCI-FTX-RFF  
 A group of segments identifying marks, labels and description of packages relating to a document line.

EIDX USAGE: Optional

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 29: XXX-PCI-FTX-RFF	C		999	
287	XXX	Segment Group 29	M	999		
290	PCI	Package identification- SG29	M	1		
Not Used	295	FTX	C	1		
	300	RFF	C	1		

**Segment:** **PCI Package identification- SG29**  
**Position:** 290  
**Group:** Segment Group 29      Conditional  
**Level:** 5  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify markings and labels on individual packages or physical units.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
4233		<b>Marking instructions, coded</b> Code indicating instructions on how specified packages or physical units should be marked. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
		16 Buyer's instructions Markings as specified by the buyer.	
		17 Seller's instructions Markings as specified by the seller.	
		18 Carrier's instructions Markings as specified by carrier.	
		19 Legal requirements Markings as specified by law.	
		27 Uniform Code Council (UCC) format Markings according to UCC format are required. System of coding products where by each item/multipack case type is uniquely identified. unique manufacturer Id is assigned by the UCC.	
	<b>C210</b>	<b>Marks</b> Shipping marks on packages; one to ten lines. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
>>	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	M AN 1/35
	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages. EIDX USAGE: Optional. Used if additional space is required.	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C AN 1/35
X	<b>7102</b>	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C AN 1/35

X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C	AN	1/35
X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C	AN	1/35
X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C	AN	1/35
X	7102	<b>Shipping marks</b> Marks and numbers identifying individual packages.	C	AN	1/35
	8275	<b>Container/package status, coded</b> Code to identify whether goods of separate description or comprising separate consignments are contained in the same external packaging or to indicate that a container or similar unit load device is empty.	C	AN	1/3
<b>EIDX USAGE: Optional</b>					
	1	Full load Container represents the full consignment of goods declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. all goods in the container relate to a single Customs declaration).			
	2	Part load Container represents part of a consignment declared on a single Customs declaration (i.e. the Customs declaration covers more than one container).			
	3	Full load mixed consignments Container holds the full consignment related to the Customs declaration but also holds goods related to other declarations.			
	4	Part load mixed consignments Container represents part of the consignment declared on a single Customs declaration with the remainder being in other containers. Other goods, related to other declarations, are also in the container.			
	5	Single invoiced load Merchandise within a container/package covered by a single invoice.			
	6	Multi invoiced load Merchandise within a container/package covered by more than one invoice.			
	7	Empty Container holds no goods.			

**Segment:** **RFF** Reference- SG29  
**Position:** 300  
**Group:** Segment Group 29 Conditional  
**Level:** 5  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a reference.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C506		<b>Reference</b> Identification of a reference.	M
>>	<b>1153</b>	<b>Reference qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a reference segment or a reference number. LA Shipping label serial number Self explanatory. LS Bar coded label serial number Self explanatory. RE Release number Reference number assigned to identify a release of a set of rules, conventions, conditions, etc.	M AN 1/3
	<b>1154</b>	<b>Reference number</b> Identification number the nature and function of which can be qualified by an entry in data element 1153 Reference qualifier. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
	<b>1156</b>	<b>Line number</b> Number of the line in the document/message referenced in 1154 Reference number. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/6
X	<b>4000</b>	<b>Reference version number</b> To uniquely identify a reference by its revision number.	C AN 1/35

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 30**  
**Position:** 302  
**Group:** Segment Group 30 Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 9999  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

SG30 marks the start of the Customs Entry line item data section.

SG30 through SG48 represent the Customs Entry Line detail.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required for Broker to Customs CUSDEC.  
 Optional for all others.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 30: XXX-CST-FTX-LOC-DTM-MEA-NAD-TDT-SG31-SG33-SG35-SG37-SG38-SG39-SG40-SG41-SG42-SG44	C		9999	
302	XXX	Segment Group 30	M	9999		
305	CST	Customs status of goods- SG30	M	1		
Not Used	310	FTX	Free Text	C	9	
315	LOC	Place/location identification- SG30	C	25		
320	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG30	C	5		
325	MEA	Measurements- SG30	C	20		
330	NAD	Name and address- SG30	C	5		
Not Used	335	TDT	Details of Transport	C	1	
		Segment Group 31: PAC-SG32	C		10	
Not Used	340	PAC	Package	M	1	
		Segment Group 32: PCI-FTX	C		999	
Not Used	345	PCI	Package Identification	M	1	
Not Used	350	FTX	Free Text	C	1	
		Segment Group 33: XXX-MOA-SG34	C		25	
352	XXX	Segment Group #33	M	25		
355	MOA	Monetary amount- SG33	M	1		
		Segment Group 34: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
357	XXX	Segment Group 34	M	1		
360	CUX	Currencies- SG34	M	1		
365	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG34	C	1		
		Segment Group 35: XXX-RFF-DTM-GIN-MOA-SG36	C		999	
367	XXX	Segment Group 35	M	999		
370	RFF	Reference- SG35	M	1		
375	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG35	C	1		
380	GIN	Goods Identity Number- SG35	C	99		

Not Used	385	MOA	Monetary Amount	C	1
Segment Group 36: IMD-FTX				C	1
Not Used	390	IMD	Item Description	M	1
Not Used	395	FTX	Free Text	C	5
Segment Group 37: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC-NAD				C	25
	397	XXX	Segment Group 37	M	25
	400	DOC	Document/message details- SG37	M	1
Not Used	405	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	2
Not Used	410	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	1
Not Used	415	NAD	Name and Address	C	5
Segment Group 38: TOD-LOC-FTX				C	1
Not Used	420	TOD	Terms of Delivery	M	1
Not Used	425	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	2
Not Used	430	FTX	Free Text	C	1
Segment Group 39: GDS-FTX				C	1
Not Used	435	GDS	Nature of Cargo	M	1
Not Used	440	FTX	Free Text	C	1
Segment Group 40: XXX-GIS-PCD-DTM-RFF				C	25
	442	XXX	Segment Group 40	M	25
	445	GIS	General indicator- SG40	M	1
	450	PCD	Percentage details- SG40	C	1
	455	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG40	C	1
	460	RFF	Reference- SG40	C	1
Segment Group 41: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS				C	10
	462	XXX	Segment Group 41	M	10
	465	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG41	M	1
	470	MOA	Monetary amount- SG41	C	2
	475	GIS	General indicator- SG41	C	1
Segment Group 42: QVA-QTY-SG43				C	1
Not Used	480	QVA	Quantity Variances	M	1
Not Used	485	QTY	Quantity	C	1
Segment Group 43: RFF-DTM				C	1
Not Used	490	RFF	Reference	M	1
Not Used	495	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	1
Segment Group 44: XXX-GIR-GIS-NAD-MEA-SG45-SG47-SG48				C	50
	497	XXX	Segment Group 44	M	50
	500	GIR	Related identification numbers- SG44	M	1
	505	GIS	General indicator- SG44	C	10
	510	NAD	Name and Address- SG44	C	1
Not Used	515	MEA	Measurements	C	5
Segment Group 45: XXX-MOA-SG46				C	10
	517	XXX	Segment Group 45	M	10
	520	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG45	M	1

			Segment Group 46: XXX-CUX-DTM	C	1
	522	XXX	Segment Group 46	M	1
	525	CUX	Currencies- SG46	M	1
Not Used	530	DTM	Date/Time/Period	C	1
			Segment Group 47: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS	C	10
	532	XXX	Segment Group 47	M	10
	535	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG47	M	1
	540	MOA	Monetary amount- SG47	C	2
	545	GIS	General Indicator- SG47	C	1
			Segment Group 48: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C	5
	547	XXX	Segment Group 48	M	5
	550	DOC	Document/message details- SG48	M	1
	555	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG48	C	2
Not Used	560	LOC	Place/Location Identification	C	1

**Segment:** **CST** Customs status of goods- SG30  
**Position:** 305  
**Group:** Segment Group 30      Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify goods in terms of customs identities, status and intended use.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required for Broker to Customs.  
 SG 30 through SG 48 are optional for Shipper to Broker and Broker to Shipper.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
1496		Goods item number	C N 1/5
		Serial number differentiating each separate goods item entry of a consignment as contained in one document/declaration.	

This is the entry line item number (not the invoice or order line item number).

SG44 through SG48 are generally not used since secondary tariff numbers and Other Government Agency (O.G.A.) requirements can be accommodated in SG 30 through SG 43 by utilizing DE 1496 (GOODS ITEM NUMBER) and DE 7362 (CUSTOMS CODE IDENTIFICATION) in the CST segment a serialized identifiers.

DE 1496 (GOODS ITEM NUMBER):

If needed, will be in the format "nnnx" where:

nnn = Entry Line Number

x = Sequential identity for information being provided.

See the following examples of this CST segment usage for further clarification.

#### CST01 USAGE EXAMPLES

=====

Note: In the following case there is no secondary tariff numbers and no O.G.A. information that needs to be provided, therefore DE 1496 and DE 7361 are used in their simple format, not that using serialized identifiers noted above. Note that CST01 (DE 1496) will always have at least two characters.

**CST+11+8534000090:169:111'**

CST=CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS

Goods item number: 11 First "1"= first entry line

Second "1"= first customs code

Customs code identification: 8534000090 (HST code)

Code list qualifier: 169 (Harmonized system)

Code list responsible agency, coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)

NOTE: In the following case both a secondary tariff number and two O.G.A. reports are indicated for the first entry item. Additionally, a second entry item having 1 O.G.A. report is shown. The last position in DE 1496 will ALWAYS indicate the tariff number position, i.e., Primary tariff number = 1, Secondary tariff number = 2, etc.. This example requires six iterations of the CST segment.

**CST+11+8534000090:169:111'**

CST=CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS

Goods item number: 11 First "1"= first entry line

Second "1"= first customs code

Customs code identification: 8534000090 (HST code)

Code list qualifier: 169 (Harmonized system)

Code list responsible agency, coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)

**CST+11+FCC001:118:111**

CST=CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS

Goods item number: 11 First "1"= first entry line

Second "1"= first customs code

Customs code identification: FCC001 (O.G.A. Report)

Code list qualifier: 118 (Government Agency Procedure)

Code list responsible agency, coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)

**CST+11+DEA001:118:111**

CST=CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS

Goods item number: 11 First "1"= first entry line

Second "1"= first customs code

Customs code identification: DEA001 (Customs Code Identification)

Code list qualifier: 118 (Government Agency Procedure)

Code list responsible agency, coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)

		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Used if complex multiple by item identifications are required by the importing customs authority.			
	<b>C246</b>	<b>Customs Identity Codes</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Specification of goods in terms of customs identity.			
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Used if multiple Other Governments Agency (O.G.A.) reporting is required by the importing customs authority.			
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b>	<b>M AN 1/18</b>		
		To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
		DE 7361 (CUSTOMS CODE IDENTIFICATION): If needed, it will be in the format "xxxnnn" where: xxx = O.G.A. Identification. nnn = Sequential identity for information being provided.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>		
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		118 Government agency procedure Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.			
		169 Harmonized system Identification of commodities according to th Harmonized System.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>		
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
		Add appropriate code for country of import or appropriate code from DE 3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>C246</b>	<b>Customs Identity Codes</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Specification of goods in terms of customs identity.			
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Used if non-tariff number reporting is required b the importing customs authority. For U.S. Customs CST03 and beyond will be used for non-tariff numbers (eg: ADD case number, CVD case number, textile number.)			
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b>	<b>M AN 1/18</b>		
		To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>		
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		104 Customs area of transaction Customs code to indicate the different types of declarations according to the countries involved in the transaction (e.g. box 1/1 of SAD: inter EC Membe States, EC-EFTA, EC-third countries, etc.).			
		105 Customs declaration type Customs code to indicate the type of declaration according to the different Customs procedures requested (e.g.: import, export, transit).			
		108 Tariff schedule Self explanatory.			

	109	Customs indicato Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.			
	110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
	112	Customs nature of the transaction Indication for Customs of the type of contract under which goods are supplied, such as sale, exchange, gift, loan, hire, sale or return, etc (CCC).			
	116	Customs preference Customs code to identify a specific tariff preference.			
	117	Customs procedure (9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).			
	118	Government agency procedure Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.			
	119	Customs simplified procedure Customs code to indicate the type of simplified Customs procedure requested by a declarant (CCC).			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
<b>C246</b>		<b>Customs Identity Codes</b> Specification of goods in terms of customs identity. Used for non-tariff numbers. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Used to clarify codes for non-tariff numbers.	<b>C</b>		
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b> To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/18</b>
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
	100	Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency qualifier from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
<b>C246</b>		<b>Customs Identity Codes</b> Specification of goods in terms of customs identity. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Used if additional agency qualification is needed for non-tariff numbers.	<b>C</b>		
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b> To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/18</b>

		be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		100 Enhanced party identification			
		Self explanatory.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
		Use appropriate code agency qualifier from DE 3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>C246</b>		<b>Customs Identity Codes</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Specification of goods in terms of customs identity.			
		EIDX USAGE: Depending.			
		Used if additional agency qualification is needed for non-tariff numbers.			
>>	<b>7361</b>	<b>Customs code identification</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		To specify goods in terms of customs identity. Note: Use relevant code. Ma			
		be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		100 Enhanced party identification			
		Self explanatory.			
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
		Use appropriate code agency qualifier from DE 3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			

**Segment:** **LOC** Place/location identification- SG30  
**Position:** 315  
**Group:** Segment Group 30 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 25  
**Purpose:** To identify a country/place/location/related location one/related location two.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** Used for country of origin, country of export, port of lading reporting (as required).  
 For Broker to Customs CUSDEC this is where country of origin is passed.  
 EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 3227		<b>Place/location qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Code identifying the function of a location.	
	9	Place/port of loading (3334 + 3230) Seaport, airport, freight terminal, rail station or other place at which the goods (cargo) are loaded on to the means of transport being used for their carriage.	
	27	Country of origin [3238] Country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the purposes of application of the Customs tariff, of quantitative restrictions, or of any other measure related to trade.	
	35	Country of exportation/despatch (3220) Country from which the goods were initial exported to the importing country without any commercial transaction taking place in intermediat countries. Syn.: country whence consigned. Country of despatch: country from which goods are despatched between countries of a Customs union.	
	48	Region of production Description to be provided.	
<b>C517</b>		<b>Location Identification</b> Identification of a location by code or name. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>
	<b>3225</b>	<b>Place/location identification</b> Identification of the name of place/location, other than 3164 City name. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055. For country designations use iso country code. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/25</b>
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>

Identification of a code list.

EIDX USAGE: Optional

		110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
		131	Free zone Code identifying the zone within a state where any goods introduced are generally regarded, insofar as import duties and taxes are concerned, as being outside the Customs territory and are not subject to the usual Customs control.			
		139	Port A location having facilities for means of transport to load or discharge cargo.			
		145	Airport/city As described and published by IATA.			
		162	Country Identification of a country.			
		163	Country sub-entit (3228) Identification of country sub-entity (region, department, state, province) defined by appropriate authority.			
X		<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
X		<b>3224</b>	<b>Place/location</b> Name of place/location, other than 3164 City name.	C	AN	1/17
X	<b>C519</b>		<b>Related Location One Identification</b> Identification the first related location by code or name.	C		
X		<b>3223</b>	<b>Related place/location one identification</b> Specification of the first related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.	C	AN	1/25
X		<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
X		<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
X		<b>3222</b>	<b>Related place/location one</b> Specification of the first related place/location by name.	C	AN	1/70
X	<b>C553</b>		<b>Related Location Two Identification</b> Identification of second related location by code or name.	C		
X		<b>3233</b>	<b>Related place/location two identification</b> Specification of a second related place/location by code. Note: Use UN/ECE Recommendation No. 16: UNLOCODE. If not applicable, use appropriate code set in combination with 1131/3055.	C	AN	1/25
X		<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list.	C	AN	1/3

X	3055	<p>Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</p> <p><b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b></p> <p>Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.</p>	C AN 1/3
X	3232	<p>Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</p> <p><b>Related place/location two</b></p> <p>Specification of a second related place/location by name.</p>	C AN 1/70
X	5479	<p><b>Relation, coded</b></p> <p>To specify the relationship between two or more items. Note: Code values to be provided.</p>	C AN 1/3

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG30**

**Position:** 320  
**Group:** Segment Group 30    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b> Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	M
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	M AN 1/3
	129	Exportation date Date when imported vessel/merchandise last left th country of export for the country of import.	
	224	Permit to admit date Date on which permission was granted to move merchandise into a bonded warehouse or free trade zone.	
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b> The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b> Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period. The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX. EIDX USAGE: Advised	C AN 1/3
	102	CCYYMMDD Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:** **MEA** Measurements- SG30  
**Position:** 325  
**Group:** Segment Group 30    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 20  
**Purpose:** To specify physical measurements, including dimension tolerances, weights and counts.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
Used if weight reporting by tariff class is required by the importing customs authority.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	<b>6311</b>	<b>Measurement application qualifier</b> Specification of the application of the physical measurement used.	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		AA      1st specified tariff quantit Primary reportable quantity associated with a tariff number.	
		AAS    2nd specified tariff quantit Secondary reportable quantity associated with a tariff number.	
		AAT    3rd specified tariff quantit Third reportable quantity associated with a tariff number.	
		WT      Weights Self explanatory.	
	<b>C502</b>	<b>Measurement Details</b> Identification of measurement type. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>
	<b>6313</b>	<b>Measurement dimension, coded</b> Specification of the type of dimension to be measured. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		AAE      Item gross weight Gross weight at line item level.	
<b>X</b>	<b>6321</b>	<b>Measurement significance, coded</b> Code specifying the significance of a measurement value. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>6155</b>	<b>Measurement attribute, coded</b> Code used to specify non-discrete measurement values. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
	<b>C174</b>	<b>Value/Range</b> Measurement value and relevant minimum and maximum tolerances in that order. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>
>>	<b>6411</b>	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b> Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length,	<b>M AN 1/3</b>

			area, volume or other quantity is expressed.			
			EIDX USAGE: Required			
			K Kilograms			
	<b>6314</b>	<b>Measurement value</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		Value of the measured unit.				
			EIDX USAGE: Required			
<b>X</b>	<b>6162</b>	<b>Range minimum</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		Minimum of a range.				
<b>X</b>	<b>6152</b>	<b>Range maximum</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/18</b>
		Maximum of a range.				
<b>X</b>	<b>7383</b>	<b>Surface/layer indicator, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code indicating the surface or layer of a product that is being described. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				

**Segment:** **NAD** Name and address- SG30

**Position:** 330  
**Group:** Segment Group 30 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:** To specify the name/address and their related function, either by CO82 only and/or unstructured by CO58 or structured by CO80 thru 3207.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required on Broker to Customs CUSDEC. Optional on others.  
 Required for US Customs. Used to notify US Customs of Manufacturer's ID (government algorithm).

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	3035		<b>Party qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a party. MF Manufacturer of goods Party who manufactures the goods.	M AN 1/3
	C082		<b>Party Identification Details</b> Identification of a transaction party by code. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
>>		3039	<b>Party id identification</b> Code identifying a party involved in a transaction. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.	M AN 1/17
		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Required 100 Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. EIDX USAGE: Advised. Used appropriate country customs authority or other code list agency in DE 3055 if other than US Customs. 111 US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
X	C058		<b>Name and Address</b> Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.	C
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	M AN 1/35
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	C AN 1/35
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	C AN 1/35

X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	C	AN	1/35
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	C	AN	1/35
X	C080		<b>Party Name</b> Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted.	C		
X		3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	M	AN	1/35
X		3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	C	AN	1/35
X		3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	C	AN	1/35
X		3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	C	AN	1/35
X		3036	<b>Party name</b> Name of a party involved in a transaction.	C	AN	1/35
X		3045	<b>Party name format, coded</b> Specification of the representation of a party name. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C	AN	1/3
X	C059		<b>Street</b> Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to three lines.	C		
X		3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b> Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.	M	AN	1/35
X		3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b> Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.	C	AN	1/35
X		3042	<b>Street and number/p.o. box</b> Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.	C	AN	1/35
X	3164		<b>City name</b> Name of a city (a town, a village) for addressing purposes.	C	AN	1/35
X		3229	<b>Country sub-entity identification</b> Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies.	C	AN	1/9
X		3251	<b>Postcode identification</b> Code defining postal zones or addresses. Note: Use code defined by appropriate national authority.	C	AN	1/9
X		3207	<b>Country, coded</b> Identification of the name of a country or other geographical entity as specified in ISO 3166. Note: Use ISO 3166 two alpha country code.	C	AN	1/3

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 33

**Position:** 352  
**Group:** Segment Group 33    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 25  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 33: MOA-SG34  
 A group of segments identifying various monetary amounts, currencies and rates of exchange that pertain to the customs item.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required on Broker to Customs CUSDEC. Otherwise optional, use if applicable.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 33: XXX-MOA-SG34	C		25	
352	XXX	Segment Group #33	M	25		
355	MOA	Monetary amount- SG33	M	1		
		Segment Group 34: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
357	XXX	Segment Group 34	M	1		
360	CUX	Currencies- SG34	M	1		
365	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG34	C	1		

**Segment: MOA Monetary amount- SG33**

**Position:** 355  
**Group:** Segment Group 33    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Required by US Customs.  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required on Broker to Customs CUSDEC; Otherwise thi segment is optional. Use if applicable.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C516		<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	M
>>	5025	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount.	M AN 1/3
	40	Customs value (5032) Value declared for Customs purposes on those goods in a consignment which are subject to the same Customs procedure, and have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information and duty regime.	
	68	Insurance and transport charges (Customs) (5488)+(5292) Sum total of transport and insurances charges (CCC).	
	5004	<b>Monetary amount</b> Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required	C N 1/18
	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b> Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX recommends DE 6345 define the currency only when not specified in the CUX segment in the header or if it is different from the CUX segment in the header. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
	6343	<b>Currency qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
	4	Invoicing currency The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice.	
	6	Reference currenc The name or symbol of the monetary unit to be converted.	
	16	Tariff currenc The currency as per tariff.	

<b>X</b>	<b>4405</b>	<b>Status, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
----------	-------------	----------------------	-----------------

Provides information regarding the status of an instruction.  
Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 34

**Position:** 357  
**Group:** Segment Group 34    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 34: CUX-DTM  
 A group of segments identifying currencies, a rate of exchange and an associated date related to the preceding MOA.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 34: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
357	XXX	Segment Group 34	M	1		
360	CUX	Currencies- SG34	M	1		
365	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG34	C	1		

**Segment: CUX Currencies- SG34**

**Position:** 360  
**Group:** Segment Group 34 Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
		<b>Currency Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
>>	<b>6347</b>	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
		1 Customs valuation currency	
		The name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction for customs valuation.	
		4 Invoicing currency	
		The name or symbol of the monetary unit used for calculation in an invoice.	
	<b>6348</b>	<b>Currency rate base</b>	<b>C N 1/4</b>
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.	
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if currency size exceeds maximum size allowed of 18 characters in MOA01-2 DE 5004.	
<b>X</b>	<b>C504</b>	<b>Currency Details</b>	<b>C</b>
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
<b>X</b>	<b>6347</b>	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
<b>X</b>	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
<b>X</b>	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	

<b>X</b>	<b>6348</b>	<p>Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</p> <p><b>Currency rate base</b></p> <p>Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.</p>	<p><b>C N 1/4</b></p>
	<b>5402</b>	<p><b>Rate of exchange</b></p> <p>The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Optional</p>	<p><b>C N 1/12</b></p>
	<b>6341</b>	<p><b>Currency market exchange, coded</b></p> <p>Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Depending. Use only if different from CUX in message header. Use appropriate DE 6341 exchange market code.</p>	<p><b>C AN 1/3</b></p>

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG34**

**Position:** 365  
**Group:** Segment Group 34    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use if needed to further clarify above CUX segment.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	M
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	2005	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
	134	Rate of exchange date/time	
		Date/time on which the exchange rate was fixed.	
	2380	<b>Date/time/period</b>	C AN 1/35
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	2379	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>	C AN 1/3
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.	
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
		Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM	
		Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 35**  
**Position:** 367  
**Group:** Segment Group 35    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 999  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 35: RFF-DTM-GIN-MOA-SG36  
 A group of segments identifying references, descriptions, and monetary amounts associated with a customs item.

EIDX USAGE: Advised for Broker to Customs CUSDEC. Optional for others.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 35: XXX-RFF-DTM-GIN-MOA-SG36	C		999	
367	XXX	Segment Group 35	M	999		
370	RFF	Reference- SG35	M	1		
375	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG35	C	1		
380	GIN	Goods Identity Number- SG35	C	99		
Not Used	385	MOA				
		Monetary Amount	C	1		
		Segment Group 36: IMD-FTX	C		1	
Not Used	390	IMD				
		Item Description	M	1		
Not Used	395	FTX				
		Free Text	C	5		

**Segment:** **RFF** Reference- SG35  
**Position:** 370  
**Group:** Segment Group 35    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a reference.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** For passing invoice number.

EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C506		<b>Reference</b> Identification of a reference.	M
>>		<b>1153</b>	<b>Reference qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a reference segment or a reference number. IV                      Invoice number [1334] Reference number assigned by the seller to a Commercial Invoice.	M AN 1/3
		<b>1154</b>	<b>Reference number</b> Identification number the nature and function of which can be qualified by an entry in data element 1153 Reference qualifier. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
X		<b>1156</b>	<b>Line number</b> Number of the line in the document/message referenced in 1154 Reference number.	C AN 1/6
		<b>4000</b>	<b>Reference version number</b> To uniquely identify a reference by its revision number. EIDX USAGE: Optional. Can be used if applicable and meaningful.	C AN 1/35

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG35**

**Position:** 375  
**Group:** Segment Group 35    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	M
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	2005	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
	3	Invoice date/time	
		[2376] Date when a Commercial Invoice is issued.	
	2380	<b>Date/time/period</b>	C AN 1/35
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	2379	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>	C AN 1/3
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.	
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
		Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	

**Segment: GIN Goods Identity Number- SG35**

**Position:** 380  
**Group:** Segment Group 35    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 99  
**Purpose:** To give specific identification numbers, either as single numbers or ranges.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** For identification of invoice line number and/or other applicable goods identifiers.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 7405		<b>Identity number qualifier</b> Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.	M AN 1/3
		BN            Serial number Commercial serial number used to identify particular goods.	
		IL            Invoice line number Sequential numerical assignment to identical invoiced goods which are subject to the same conditions of sale.	
>> C208		<b>Identity Number Range</b> Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.	M
>> 7402		<b>Identity number</b> Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes. For either a single identity number of the beginning of a consecutive range of identity numbers.	M AN 1/35
	7402	<b>Identity number</b> Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Use as ending number of a range if applicable.	C AN 1/35
	C208	<b>Identity Number Range</b> Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range. Use if additional identification is required. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C
>> 7402		<b>Identity number</b> Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes. EIDX USAGE: Optional	M AN 1/35
	7402	<b>Identity number</b> Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35
X C208		<b>Identity Number Range</b> Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered	C

X		7402	range. <b>Identity number</b>	M AN 1/35
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	
X		7402	<b>Identity number</b>	C AN 1/35
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	
X	C208		<b>Identity Number Range</b>	C
			Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.	
X		7402	<b>Identity number</b>	M AN 1/35
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	
X		7402	<b>Identity number</b>	C AN 1/35
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	
X	C208		<b>Identity Number Range</b>	C
			Goods item identification numbers, start and end of consecutively numbered range.	
X		7402	<b>Identity number</b>	M AN 1/35
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	
X		7402	<b>Identity number</b>	C AN 1/35
			Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 37  
**Position:** 397  
**Group:** Segment Group 37 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 25  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 37: DOC-DTM-LOC-NAD  
 A group of segments identifying report documentary requirements of particular government agencies, with the optional name and address of the agency involved.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use if required by customs to identify specific import programs.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 37: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC-NAD	C		25	
397	XXX	Segment Group 37	M	25		
	400	Document/message details- SG37	M	1		
Not Used	405	Date/Time/Period	C	2		
Not Used	410	Place/Location Identification	C	1		
Not Used	415	Name and Address	C	5		

**Segment: DOC Document/message details- SG37**

**Position:** 400  
**Group:** Segment Group 37      Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify documents, either printed, electronically transferred, or referenced as specified in message description, including, where relevant, the identification of the type of transaction that will result from this message.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Use if required by customs to identify specific import programs.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C002		<b>Document/Message Name</b>	<b>M</b>
		Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.	
	<b>1001</b>	<b>Document/message name, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Document/message identifier expressed in code. Note: See also TDED 5.1. If national code needed, use 1131 and 3055.	
		Place here country specific document code qualified by DE 1131/3055.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	109	Customs indicato	
		Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.	
	110	Customs special codes	
		Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.	
	112	Customs nature of the transaction	
		Indication for Customs of the type of contract under which goods are supplied, such as sale, exchange, gift, loan, hire, sale or return, etc (CCC).	
	116	Customs preference	
		Customs code to identify a specific tariff preference.	
	117	Customs procedure	
		(9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).	
	118	Government agency procedure	
		Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.	
	119	Customs simplified procedure	
		Customs code to indicate the type of simplified Customs procedure requested by a declarant (CCC).	

		127	Customs valuation method Customs code to identify the valuation method used to determine the dutiable value of the declared goods.			
		147	Document requested by Customs Customs code to identify documents requested b Customs in an information interchange.			
		148	Customs release notification Authorisation given by Customs to move the goods o not move the goods from the place of registration.			
		149	Customs transit type Customs code to indicate the different kinds of transit movement of the goods (e.g. Box 1/3 of the SAD).			
		<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code list agency in DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		<b>1000</b>	<b>Document/message name</b> Plain language identifier specifying the function of a document/message. EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>C503</b>		<b>Document/Message Details</b> Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.	<b>C</b>		
<b>X</b>		<b>1004</b>	<b>Document/message number</b> Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer.	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
<b>X</b>		<b>1373</b>	<b>Document/message status, coded</b> To identify the status of a document/message. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
<b>X</b>		<b>1366</b>	<b>Document/message source</b> Indication of the source from which the printed information is to be or ha been obtained.	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
<b>X</b>		<b>3453</b>	<b>Language, coded</b> Code of language (ISO 639-1988).	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>3153</b>		<b>Communication channel identifier, coded</b> Code identifying the type of communication channel being used. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>1220</b>		<b>Number of copies of document required</b> Number of originals or copies of a document stipulated or referred to as being required.	<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/2</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>1218</b>		<b>Number of originals of document required</b> Specification of the number of originals of a stipulated document that are required.	<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/2</b>

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 40

**Position:** 442  
**Group:** Segment Group 40    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 25  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 40: GIS-PCD-DTM-RFF  
 A group of segments identifying special indicators or value data related to the custom item.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Used on Broker to Customs CUSDEC if required to identify specific import programs.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 40: XXX-GIS-PCD-DTM-RFF	C		25	
442	XXX	Segment Group 40	M	25		
445	GIS	General indicator- SG40	M	1		
450	PCD	Percentage details- SG40	C	1		
455	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG40	C	1		
460	RFF	Reference- SG40	C	1		

**Segment:** **GIS** General indicator- SG40  
**Position:** 445  
**Group:** Segment Group 40 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To transmit a processing indicator.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Used on Broker to Customs CUSDEC if required to identify specific import programs.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C529		<b>Processing Indicator</b> Type of process indication.	M
>>	<b>7365</b>	<b>Processing indicator, coded</b> Identifies the value to be attributed to indicators required by the processing system. Note: If national codes needed, use 1131 and 3055.	M AN 1/3
		1 Cargo release certification CAUTION: Not 92.1 DE value . US Customs value.	
		2 Live entry indicato CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. U>S> Customs value.	
		4 Goods released Specified goods have been released from Customs control.	
		5 Goods required for examination Specified goods are required for examination.	
		6 All documents or as specified to be produced All document, or documents as specified, to be produced.	
		7 Goods detained Specified goods are detained.	
		8 Continous bond indication CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. US Customs Value.	
		9 Declaration accepted awaiting goods arrival Goods declaration is accepted, awaiting goods arrival.	
		10 Declaration requested Goods declaration is requested.	
		11 Pre-entry information Information for pre-entry of a goods declaration.	
		15 Response after correction, correction approved Response after correction; correction has been approved.	
		16 Response after correction, correction non approved Response after correction; correction has not been	

- 18 approved.  
Request for clearance  
Request for clearance of the goods.
- 19 Bulk goods  
Goods are in bulk.
- 20 Cash payment deferred  
Commercial transaction will be paid by cash within a prescribed time frame.
- 24 Transit  
Goods are transported under Customs control from one Customs office to another.
- 25 Prohibited/restricted goods  
Goods are prohibited or restricted from import, export or transit by authority of Customs or another authority.
- 26 Container quarantine  
(4412) Specification of the status of the goods and of the transport equipment (container) and any packaging/dunnage with respect to quarantine restrictions.
- 27 Onward carriage: immediate export  
Movement type indicator: goods are being immediately taken out of the Customs territory.
- 28 Transshipment  
Goods are / are not to be transhipped at place of discharge/transshipment place.
- 29 Onward carriage: inland clearance  
Movement type indicator: goods are to move under Customs control to a Customs office where Customs formalities will be completed.

**1131 Code list qualifier** **C AN 1/3**

Identification of a code list.

EIDX USAGE: Optional

- 117 Customs procedure  
(9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).

**3055 Code list responsible agency, coded** **C AN 1/3**

Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.

Use appropriate agency code from DE 3055.

EIDX USAGE: Optional

**X**

**7187 Process type identification** **C AN 1/17**

Specification of a process or subprocess to which the quality data relates. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

**Segment:** **PCD** Percentage details- SG40  
**Position:** 450  
**Group:** Segment Group 40    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify percentage information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C501		<b>Percentage Details</b> Percentage relating to a specified basis.	M
>>	5245	<b>Percentage qualifier</b> Identification of the usage of a percentage.	M AN 1/3
		1 Allowance (5424) Allowance expressed as a percentage.	
		2 Charge (5424) Charge expressed as a percentage.	
		5 Entry percentage To indicate the percentage used for the specified entry (e.g. commission %, deposits % ...).	
		7 Percentage of invoice Self explanatory.	
		8 Reduction/surcharge percentage Description to be provided.	
		9 Adjustment Self explanatory.	
		12 Discoun Discount expressed as a percentage.	
		15 Penalty percentage Self explanatory.	
		25 Attribute factor To indicate a mathematical factor, expressed as a percentage , used to multiply a specified attribute item	
		28 Attribute classification To indicate the percentage of a specified attribute classification (e.g. percentage contributed before a defined year for superannuation purposes).	
	5482	<b>Percentage</b> Value expressed as a percentage of a specified amount.	C N 1/8
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	5249	<b>Percentage basis, coded</b> Indication of the application of a percentage. Note: User or association defined	C AN 1/3

code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.

EIDX USAGE: Optional

	1	Per unit Referenced percentage applies on a single unit basis.			
	4	Per unit price Reduction percentage is applied on the unit price, which is the basis of the charge calculation.			
	5	Per quantit Reduction percentage applied on the unit price and conceded to a consignor after he reached a specified tonnage of transport.			
	8	Minimum charge Code to indicate that the IATA minimum charge is the basis for the percentage reduction or surcharge.			
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG40**

**Position:** 455  
**Group:** Segment Group 40    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	<b>M</b>
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
		7                      Effective date/time	
		Date and/or time at which specified event or document becomes effective.	
		36                      Expiry date	
		Date of expiry of the validity of a referenced document, price information or any other referenced data element with a limited validity period.	
		58                      Clearance date (Customs)	
		(3080) Date on which Customs formalities necessary to allow goods to be exported, to enter home use, or to be placed under another Customs procedure has been accomplished (CCC).	
		59                      Inland ship date	
		Date on which Customs authorized the movement of an in bond shipment.	
		89                      Inquiry date	
		Self explanatory.	
		129                      Exportation date	
		Date when imported vessel/merchandise last left th country of export for the country of import.	
		137                      Document/message date/time	
		(2006) Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.	
		141                      Presentation date of Goods declaration (Customs)	
		[2032] Date on which a Goods declaration is presented or lodged with Customs.	
		144                      Quota date	
		Description to be provided.	
		146                      Entry date, estimated (Customs)	
		Date on which the official date of Customs entry is anticipated.	

147	Expiry date of export licence [2078] Date of expiry of the validity of an Export Licence.			
148	Acceptance date of Goods declaration (Customs) [2036] Date on which a Goods declaration is accepted by Customs in accordance with Customs legislation.			
151	Importation date Date on which goods are imported, as determined by the governing Customs administration.			
153	Cancellation date/time, latest The latest date/time on which cancellation of the payment order may be requested.			
154	Acceptance date of document Self explanatory.			
182	Issue date Description to be provided.			
184	Notification date/time (Customs) The date and/or time Customs was notified.			
192	Expiration date/time of customs document Date on which validity of a customs document expires.			
193	Execution date The date when ordered bank initiated the transaction.			
204	Release date (Customs) Date on which Customs releases merchandise to the carrier or importer.			
219	Crossborder date/time Date/time at which goods are transferred across a country border.			
222	Presentation date, latest Latest date for presentation of a document.			
258	Guarantee date (Customs) Date when guarantee is placed with Customs.			
260	Valuation date (Customs) Date when Customs valuation was made.			
261	Release date/time Date/time assigned to identify the release of a set of rules, conditions, conventions, productions, etc.			
266	Validation date Self explanatory.			
<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b> The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b> Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period. The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX. EIDX USAGE: Advised	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
102	CCYYMMDD Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D			

203

= Day.

CCYYMMDDHHMM

Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century  
Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.

**Segment:** **RFF** Reference- SG40  
**Position:** 460  
**Group:** Segment Group 40 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a reference.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C506		<b>Reference</b> Identification of a reference.	M
>>	<b>1153</b>	<b>Reference qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a reference segment or a reference number. Use appropriate qualifier from DE 1153.	M AN 1/3
	<b>1154</b>	<b>Reference number</b> Identification number the nature and function of which can be qualified by an entry in data element 1153 Reference qualifier. EIDX USAGE: Required	C AN 1/35
	<b>1156</b>	<b>Line number</b> Number of the line in the document/message referenced in 1154 Reference number. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/6
	<b>4000</b>	<b>Reference version number</b> To uniquely identify a reference by its revision number. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/35

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 41

**Position:** 462  
**Group:** Segment Group 41    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 41: TAX-MOA-GIS  
 A group of segments identifying duties/taxes/fees and methods of payment related to a customs item.  
  
 EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required on Broker to Customs CUSDEC and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 41: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS	C		10	
462	XXX	Segment Group 41	M	10		
465	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG41	M	1		
470	MOA	Monetary amount- SG41	C	2		
475	GIS	General indicator- SG41	C	1		

**Segment:** **TAX** Duty/tax/fee details- SG41

**Position:** 465  
**Group:** Segment Group 41    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required on Broker to Customs CUSDEC and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.

**Data Element Summary**

Data Element	Component Element	Name	Attributes		
			M	AN	1/3
>> 5283		<b>Duty/tax/fee function qualifier</b>			
		Code identifying the function of an duty, tax or fee information.			
		1 Individual duty, tax or fee (Customs item)			
		Individual duty, tax or fee charged on a single Customs item line of the goods declaration (CCC).			
		5 Customs duty			
		Duties laid down in the Customs tariff to which goods are liable on entering or leaving the Customs territory (CCC).			
C241		6 Fee			
		Charge for services rendered.			
		<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Type</b>			<b>C</b>
		Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.			
		EIDX USAGE: Required			
		5153 <b>Duty/tax/fee type, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the type of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services. Note: If national codes needed, use in combination with 1131/3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Required			
		ADD Anti-dumping duty			
		Duty applied to goods ruled to have been dumped in an import market at a price lower than that in the exporter's domestic market.			
	CUD Customs duty				
	Duties laid down in the Customs tariff, to which goods are liable on entering or leaving the Customs territory (CCC).				
	CVD Countervailing duty				
	A duty on imported goods applied for compensate fo subsidies granted to those goods in the exporting country.				
	IND Individual tax				
	Self explanatory.				
	VAD Valuation deposit				

				Duty paid and held on deposit, by Customs, during an investigation period prior to a formal decision on valuation of the goods being made.
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>	
		Identification of a code list.		
		EIDX USAGE: Optional		
		100		Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.
		110		Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.
		167		Tax party identification Code assigned by a tax authority to identify a party.
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>	
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.		
		Use appropriate code agency in DE 3055.		
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if national code is used in TAX02-1.		
	<b>5152</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee type</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>	
		Type of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.		
		Use here the ISO 2 alpha country code of the country to whom duty, tax or fee is to be paid.		
		EIDX USAGE: Optional		
	<b>C533</b>	<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Account Detail</b>	<b>C</b>	
		Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.		
		EIDX USAGE: Optional		
>>	<b>5289</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee account identification</b>	<b>M AN 1/6</b>	
		Identification of a particular duty, tax or fee. Note: See national code sets. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.		
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>	
		Identification of a code list.		
		EIDX USAGE: Optional		
		107		Excise duty Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.
<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>	
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.		
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.		
	<b>5286</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee assessment basis</b>	<b>C AN 1/15</b>	
		Value or quantity on which a duty or tax will be assessed.		
		EIDX USAGE: Optional		
	<b>C243</b>	<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Detail</b>	<b>C</b>	
		Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.		
		EIDX USAGE: Optional		
	<b>5279</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate identification</b>	<b>C AN 1/7</b>	
		Identification of the rate of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services. Note: See national code sets. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.		

		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use applicable code agency from DE 3055.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	5278	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate</b>	C	AN	1/17
		Rate of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services. EIDX USAGE: Required			
	5273	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate basis identification</b>	C	AN	1/12
		Identification of the various elements of tax combination to be attributed to a commodity. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		1 Value (5316) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the Customs value (CCC).			
		2 Weight (6150) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the weight of the item (CCC).			
		3 Quantit (6060) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the quantity of the item (CCC).			
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	5305	<b>Duty/tax/fee category, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying a tax/duty/fee category within a tax/duty/fee type system. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	3446	<b>Party tax identification number</b>	C	AN	1/20
		Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a tax jurisdiction (state, country, etc).			

**Segment:** **MOA Monetary amount- SG41**  
**Position:** 470  
**Group:** Segment Group 41    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C516	<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	M
>>	5025	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount. "55" to be used when TAX02-1 equals "AAD", "CVD" or "CUD".	M AN 1/3
		55                      Duty amount Self explanatory.	
		58                      Fee amount Self explanatory.	
	5004	<b>Monetary amount</b> Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required	C N 1/18
	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b> Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required only if currency is different then specified in CUX in SG 33.	C AN 1/3
X	6343	<b>Currency qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	4405	<b>Status, coded</b> Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3

**Segment: GIS General indicator- SG41**

**Position:** 475  
**Group:** Segment Group 41 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To transmit a processing indicator.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required if anti-dumping or counter-vailing duty is being bonded.

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C529		<b>Processing Indicator</b> Type of process indication.	M
>>		7365	<b>Processing indicator, coded</b> Identifies the value to be attributed to indicators required by the processing system. Note: If national codes needed, use 1131 and 3055. 8 Continous bond indication CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. US Customs Value. BD Bonded (US Customs Code)	M AN 1/3
		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional 112 Customs nature of the transaction Indication for Customs of the type of contract under which goods are supplied, such as sale, exchange, gift, loan, hire, sale or return, etc (CCC).	C AN 1/3
		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency qualifier from DE 3055. If "BD" is used for US Customs then "111" should be used here. EIDX USAGE: Optional 111 US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
X		7187	<b>Process type identification</b> Specification of a process or subprocess to which the quality data relates. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/17

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 44**  
**Position:** 497  
**Group:** Segment Group 44 Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 50  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 44: GIR-GIS-NAD-MEA-SG45-SG47-SG48  
 A group of segments identifying customs reporting requirements associated with a secondary tariff number

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC only.  
 Not used on Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 44: XXX-GIR-GIS-NAD-MEA-SG45-SG47-SG48	C		50	
497	XXX	Segment Group 44	M	50		
500	GIR	Related identification numbers- SG44	M	1		
505	GIS	General indicator- SG44	C	10		
510	NAD	Name and Address- SG44	C	1		
Not Used	515	MEA	C	5		
		Segment Group 45: XXX-MOA-SG46	C		10	
517	XXX	Segment Group 45	M	10		
520	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG45	M	1		
		Segment Group 46: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
522	XXX	Segment Group 46	M	1		
525	CUX	Currencies- SG46	M	1		
Not Used	530	DTM	C	1		
		Segment Group 47: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS	C		10	
532	XXX	Segment Group 47	M	10		
535	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG47	M	1		
540	MOA	Monetary amount- SG47	C	2		
545	GIS	General Indicator- SG47	C	1		
		Segment Group 48: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C		5	
547	XXX	Segment Group 48	M	5		
550	DOC	Document/message details- SG48	M	1		
555	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG48	C	2		
Not Used	560	LOC	C	1		

**Segment:** **GIR** Related identification numbers- SG44

**Position:** 500  
**Group:** Segment Group 44    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a related set of identification numbers.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

SG 44 through SG 48 are generally not used since secondary tariff numbers and Other Government Agency (O.G.A.) requirements can be accommodated in SG 30 through SG 43 by utilizing DE 1496 (GOODS ITEM NUMBER) and DE 7362 (CUSTOMS CODE IDENTIFICATION) in the CST segment as serialized identifiers.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC only.  
Not used on Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 7297		<b>Set identification qualifier</b> Identification of the type of set. 1            Product Self explanatory. 2            Licence Description to be provided.	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
>> C206		<b>Identification Number</b> Goods item identification number.	<b>M</b>
>>	7402	<b>Identity number</b> Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.	<b>M AN 1/35</b>
	7405	<b>Identity number qualifier</b> Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number. EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		BE            Batch excluded Products manufactured in Batch not to be included in consignment.	
		BN            Serial number Commercial serial number used to identify particular goods.	
		SC            Secondary Customs tariff number Indicate (e.g. in segment GIR) the secondary (sub-) level of a Customs tariff number.	
	C206	<b>Identification Number</b> Goods item identification number. EIDX USAGE: Optional	<b>C</b>
>>	7402	<b>Identity number</b>	<b>M AN 1/35</b>

		Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.			
	<b>7405</b>	<b>Identity number qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.			
		<b>EIDX USAGE: Required</b>			
		BE	Batch excluded Products manufactured in Batch not to be included in consignment.		
		BN	Serial number Commercial serial number used to identify particular goods.		
		SC	Secondary Customs tariff number Indicate (e.g. in segment GIR) the secondary (sub-) level of a Customs tariff number.		
	<b>C206</b>	<b>Identification Number</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Goods item identification number.			
		<b>EIDX USAGE: Optional</b>			
>>	<b>7402</b>	<b>Identity number</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.			
	<b>7405</b>	<b>Identity number qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.			
		<b>EIDX USAGE: Required</b>			
		BE	Batch excluded Products manufactured in Batch not to be included in consignment.		
		BN	Serial number Commercial serial number used to identify particular goods.		
		SC	Secondary Customs tariff number Indicate (e.g. in segment GIR) the secondary (sub-) level of a Customs tariff number.		
<b>X</b>	<b>C206</b>	<b>Identification Number</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Goods item identification number.			
<b>X</b>	<b>7402</b>	<b>Identity number</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.			
<b>X</b>	<b>7405</b>	<b>Identity number qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
<b>X</b>	<b>C206</b>	<b>Identification Number</b>	<b>C</b>		
		Goods item identification number.			
<b>X</b>	<b>7402</b>	<b>Identity number</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Unique number affixed by the manufacturer to individual pieces of products for identification purposes.			
<b>X</b>	<b>7405</b>	<b>Identity number qualifier</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code specifying the type/source of the product identification number.			
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

**Segment:** **GIS** General indicator- SG44  
**Position:** 505  
**Group:** Segment Group 44 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:** To transmit a processing indicator.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C529		<b>Processing Indicator</b> Type of process indication.	M
>>	<b>7365</b>	<b>Processing indicator, coded</b> Identifies the value to be attributed to indicators required by the processing system. Note: If national codes needed, use 1131 and 3055. Most frequently country specific customs codes will be used and qualified by DE 1131/3055. US Customs codes for GIS01-1 include the following: 1 Cargo release certification CAUTION: Not 92.1 DE value . US Customs value. 2 Live entry indicato CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. U>S> Customs value. 3 Message content rejected without comment Content of message is rejected, without comment. 8 Continous bond indication CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. US Customs Value. PI Personal Effects S Sample	M AN 1/3
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional 110 Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.	C AN 1/3
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency in DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional 111 US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
X	<b>7187</b>	<b>Process type identification</b> Specification of a process or subprocess to which the quality data relates. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/17

**Segment:** **NAD** Name and Address- SG44

**Position:** 510  
**Group:** Segment Group 44 Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify the name/address and their related function, either by CO82 only and/or unstructured by CO58 or structured by CO80 thru 3207.

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	3035		<b>Party qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to a party. AX Authenticating part Party which certifies that a document is authentic. MS Document/message issuer/sender Issuer of a document and/or sender of a message. OB Ordered b Party who issued an order.	M AN 1/3
	C082		<b>Party Identification Details</b> Identification of a transaction party by code. EIDX USAGE: Required	C
>>		3039	<b>Party id identification</b> Code identifying a party involved in a transaction. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.	M AN 1/17
		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional 100 Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
X	C058		<b>Name and Address</b> Unstructured name and address: one to five lines.	C
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	M AN 1/35
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	C AN 1/35
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	C AN 1/35
X		3124	<b>Name and address line</b> Free form name and address description.	C AN 1/35

X		Free form name and address description.				
X		<b>3124 Name and address line</b>	C	AN	1/35	
X	C080	Free form name and address description.				
X		<b>Party Name</b>	C			
		Identification of a transaction party by name, one to five lines. Party name may be formatted.				
X		<b>3036 Party name</b>	M	AN	1/35	
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.				
X		<b>3036 Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35	
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.				
X		<b>3036 Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35	
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.				
X		<b>3036 Party name</b>	C	AN	1/35	
		Name of a party involved in a transaction.				
X		<b>3045 Party name format, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3	
		Specification of the representation of a party name.				
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.				
X	C059	<b>Street</b>	C			
		Street address and/or PO Box number in a structured address: one to three lines.				
X		<b>3042 Street and number/p.o. box</b>	M	AN	1/35	
		Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.				
X		<b>3042 Street and number/p.o. box</b>	C	AN	1/35	
		Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.				
X		<b>3042 Street and number/p.o. box</b>	C	AN	1/35	
		Street and number in plain language, or Post Office Box No.				
X	3164	<b>City name</b>	C	AN	1/35	
		Name of a city (a town, a village) for addressing purposes.				
X	3229	<b>Country sub-entity identification</b>	C	AN	1/9	
		Identification of the name of sub-entities (state, province) defined by appropriate governmental agencies.				
X	3251	<b>Postcode identification</b>	C	AN	1/9	
		Code defining postal zones or addresses. Note: Use code defined by appropriate national authority.				
X	3207	<b>Country, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3	
		Identification of the name of a country or other geographical entity as specified in ISO 3166. Note: Use ISO 3166 two alpha country code.				

**Segment: XXX Segment Group 45**

**Position:** 517  
**Group:** Segment Group 45    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 45: MOA-SG46  
 A group of segments identifying various monetary amounts, currencies and rates of exchange that pertain to a secondary tariff number within a customs item.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC.  
 Not Used on Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 45: XXX-MOA-SG46	C		10	
517	XXX	Segment Group 45	M	10		
520	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG45	M	1		
		Segment Group 46: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
522	XXX	Segment Group 46	M	1		
525	CUX	Currencies- SG46	M	1		
Not Used	530	DTM	C	1		

**Segment: MOA Monetary Amount- SG45**

**Position:** 520  
**Group:** Segment Group 45    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC.  
Not Used on Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C516	<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	M
>>	5025	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount.	M AN 1/3
		55                   Duty amount Self explanatory.	
		58                   Fee amount Self explanatory.	
	5004	<b>Monetary amount</b> Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required	C N 1/18
	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b> Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required only if currency is different then specified in CUX in SG 33.	C AN 1/3
X	6343	<b>Currency qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	4405	<b>Status, coded</b> Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 46

**Position:** 522  
**Group:** Segment Group 46    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 46: CUX-DTM  
 A group of segments identifying currencies, a rate of exchange and related date for an amount reported in the preceding MOA.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.  
 Not Used for Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 46: XXX-CUX-DTM	C		1	
522	XXX	Segment Group 46	M	1		
525	CUX	Currencies- SG46	M	1		
Not Used	530	DTM	C	1		

**Segment: CUX Currencies- SG46**

**Position:** 525  
**Group:** Segment Group 46    Conditional  
**Level:** 5  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.  
 Not used for Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.  
 Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
		<b>Currency Details</b>	C
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
>>	6347	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
	2	Reference currency	
		The currency applicable to amounts stated. It may have to be converted.	
	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	6343	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	C AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	6	Reference currency	
		The name or symbol of the monetary unit to be converted.	
	6348	<b>Currency rate base</b>	C N 1/4
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.	
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if currency size exceeds maximum size allowed of 18 characters in MOA01-2 DE 5004.	
X	C504	<b>Currency Details</b>	C
		The usage to which a currency relates.	
X	6347	<b>Currency details qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Specification of the usage to which the currency relates.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	
X	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b>	C AN 1/3
		Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code.	
X	6343	<b>Currency qualifier</b>	C AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency.	
		Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	

X	6348	<b>Currency rate base</b>	C	N	1/4
		Multiplying factor used in expressing the number of currency units.			
	5402	<b>Rate of exchange</b>	C	N	1/12
		The rate at which one specified currency is expressed in another specified currency.			
		EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	6341	<b>Currency market exchange, coded</b>	C	AN	1/3
		Code identifying the market upon which the currency exchange rate is based.			
		EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required ONLY IF currency is different here than in the header CUX.			

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 47**  
**Position:** 532  
**Group:** Segment Group 47    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 10  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 47: TAX-MOA-GIS  
 A group of segments identifying the duties, taxes, and/or fees pertinent to the tariff number reported in the GIR segment.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.  
 Not used in Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 47: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS	C		10	
532	XXX	Segment Group 47	M	10		
535	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG47	M	1		
540	MOA	Monetary amount- SG47	C	2		
545	GIS	General Indicator- SG47	C	1		

**Segment:** **TAX** Duty/tax/fee details- SG47

**Position:** 535  
**Group:** Segment Group 47    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.  
Not used in Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 5283		<b>Duty/tax/fee function qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code identifying the function of an duty, tax or fee information.	
		1 Individual duty, tax or fee (Customs item)	
		Individual duty, tax or fee charged on a single Customs item line of the goods declaration (CCC).	
		5 Customs duty	
		Duties laid down in the Customs tariff to which goods are liable on entering or leaving the Customs territory (CCC).	
		6 Fee	
		Charge for services rendered.	
		7 Tax	
		Contribution levied by an authority.	
C241		<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Type</b>	<b>C</b>
		Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	5153	<b>Duty/tax/fee type, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the type of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services. Note: If national codes needed, use in combination with 1131/3055.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
		ADD Anti-dumping duty	
		Duty applied to goods ruled to have been dumped in an import market at a price lower than that in the exporter's domestic market.	
		CUD Customs duty	
		Duties laid down in the Customs tariff, to which goods are liable on entering or leaving the Customs territory (CCC).	
		CVD Countervailing duty	
		A duty on imported goods applied for compensate fo subsidies granted to those goods in the exporting country.	

		IND	Individual tax Self explanatory.			
		VAD	Valuation deposit Duty paid and held on deposit, by Customs, during an investigation period prior to a formal decision on valuation of the goods being made.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		100	Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.			
		110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
		167	Tax party identification Code assigned by a tax authority to identify a party.			
<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
			Use appropriate code list qualifier in DE 3055.			
	<b>5152</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee type</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
			Type of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.			
			Use here the ISO 2 alpha country code of the country to whom duty, tax or fee is to be paid.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>C533</b>	<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Account Detail</b>		<b>C</b>		
			Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>&gt;&gt;</b>	<b>5289</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee account identification</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/6</b>
			Identification of a particular duty, tax or fee. Note: See national code sets. Ma be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Identification of a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		107	Excise duty Customs or fiscal authorities code to identify a specific or ad valorem levy on a specific commodity, applied either domestically or at time of importation.			
<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>5286</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee assessment basis</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/15</b>
			Value or quantity on which a duty or tax will be assessed.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>C243</b>	<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Detail</b>		<b>C</b>		
			Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.			
			EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	<b>5279</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate identification</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/7</b>
			Identification of the rate of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of			

			tax applicable to services. Note: See national code sets. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		C	AN	1/3
			Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		C	AN	1/3
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency qualifier in DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	5278	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate</b>		C	AN	1/17
			Rate of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services. EIDX USAGE: Required			
	5273	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate basis identification</b>		C	AN	1/12
			Identification of the various elements of tax combination to be attributed to a commodity. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
		1	Value (5316) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the Customs value (CCC).			
		2	Weight (6150) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the weight of the item (CCC).			
		3	Quantit (6060) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the quantity of the item (CCC).			
X	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b>		C	AN	1/3
			Identification of a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		C	AN	1/3
			Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	5305	<b>Duty/tax/fee category, coded</b>		C	AN	1/3
			Code identifying a tax/duty/fee category within a tax/duty/fee type system. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
X	3446	<b>Party tax identification number</b>		C	AN	1/20
			Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a tax jurisdiction (state, country, etc).			

**Segment:** **MOA** Monetary amount- SG47  
**Position:** 540  
**Group:** Segment Group 47    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Required

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C516	<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	M
>>	5025	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount. "55" to be used when TAX02-1 equals "AAD", "CVD" or "CUD".	M AN 1/3
		55                    Duty amount Self explanatory.	
		58                    Fee amount Self explanatory.	
	5004	<b>Monetary amount</b> Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required	C N 1/18
	6345	<b>Currency, coded</b> Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required only if currency is different then specified in CUX in SG 33.	C AN 1/3
X	6343	<b>Currency qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3
X	4405	<b>Status, coded</b> Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/3

**Segment: GIS General Indicator- SG47**

**Position:** 545  
**Group:** Segment Group 47    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To transmit a processing indicator.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required if anti-dumping or counter-vailing duty is being bonded.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C529		<b>Processing Indicator</b> Type of process indication.	M
>>	7365	<b>Processing indicator, coded</b> Identifies the value to be attributed to indicators required by the processing system. Note: If national codes needed, use 1131 and 3055. 8                    Continous bond indication CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. US Customs Value. BD                    Bonded (US Customs code)	M AN 1/3
	1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional 112                    Customs nature of the transaction Indication for Customs of the type of contract under which goods are supplied, such as sale, exchange, gift, loan, hire, sale or return, etc (CCC).	C AN 1/3
	3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency qualifier from DE 3055. If "BD" is used for US Customs then "111" should be used here. EIDX USAGE: Optional 111                    US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.	C AN 1/3
X	7187	<b>Process type identification</b> Specification of a process or subprocess to which the quality data relates. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/17

**Segment:** **XXX Segment Group 48**

**Position:** 547  
**Group:** Segment Group 48    Conditional  
**Level:** 3  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:**

**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** Segment Group 48: DOC-DTM-LOC  
 A group of segments identifying specific documentary information which may be required by the tariff number in the GIR segment. For example, a textile category number.

EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.  
 Not used for Shipper to Broker CUSDEC message.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 48: XXX-DOC-DTM-LOC	C		5	
547	XXX	Segment Group 48	M	5		
550	DOC	Document/message details- SG48	M	1		
555	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG48	C	2		
Not Used	560	LOC	C	1		

**Segment: DOC Document/message details- SG48**

**Position:** 550  
**Group:** Segment Group 48      Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To identify documents, either printed, electronically transferred, or referenced as specified in message description, including, where relevant, the identification of the type of transaction that will result from this message.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
Optional for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.  
Not used for Shipper to Broker CUSDEC message.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C002		<b>Document/Message Name</b>	<b>M</b>
		Identification of a type of document/message by code or name. Code preferred.	
	<b>1001</b>	<b>Document/message name, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Document/message identifier expressed in code. Note: See also TDED 5.1. If national code needed, use 1131 and 3055. Use Country specific customs document code qualified by DE 1131 and DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Advised	
		109 Customs indicato Customs code for circumstances where only an indication is needed.	
		110 Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.	
		112 Customs nature of the transaction Indication for Customs of the type of contract under which goods are supplied, such as sale, exchange, gift, loan, hire, sale or return, etc (CCC).	
		116 Customs preference Customs code to identify a specific tariff preference.	
		117 Customs procedure (9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).	
		118 Government agency procedure Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.	
		127 Customs valuation method	

			147	Customs code to identify the valuation method used to determine the dutiable value of the declared goods. Document requested by Customs			
			148	Customs code to identify documents requested by Customs in an information interchange. Customs release notification			
			149	Authorisation given by Customs to move the goods or not move the goods from the place of registration. Customs transit type			
				Customs code to indicate the different kinds of transit movement of the goods (e.g. Box 1/3 of the SAD).			
		<b>3055</b>		<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
				Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use country specific agency code from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Advised			
<b>X</b>		<b>1000</b>		<b>Document/message name</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
				Plain language identifier specifying the function of a document/message. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Either DOC01-1 or DOC01-4 is required. DOC01-1 is preferred.			
<b>X</b>	<b>C503</b>			<b>Document/Message Details</b>	<b>C</b>		
				Identification of document/message by number, status, source and/or language.			
<b>X</b>		<b>1004</b>		<b>Document/message number</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
				Reference number assigned to the document/message by the issuer.			
<b>X</b>		<b>1373</b>		<b>Document/message status, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
				To identify the status of a document/message. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
<b>X</b>		<b>1366</b>		<b>Document/message source</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
				Indication of the source from which the printed information is to be or has been obtained.			
<b>X</b>		<b>3453</b>		<b>Language, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
				Code of language (ISO 639-1988).			
<b>X</b>	<b>3153</b>			<b>Communication channel identifier, coded</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
				Code identifying the type of communication channel being used. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			
<b>X</b>	<b>1220</b>			<b>Number of copies of document required</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/2</b>
				Number of originals or copies of a document stipulated or referred to as being required.			
<b>X</b>	<b>1218</b>			<b>Number of originals of document required</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1/2</b>
				Specification of the number of originals of a stipulated document that are required.			

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG48**

**Position:** 555  
**Group:** Segment Group 48    Conditional  
**Level:** 4  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	M
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	2005	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	M AN 1/3
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
		3 Invoice date/time [2376] Date when a Commercial Invoice is issued.	
		7 Effective date/time Date and/or time at which specified event or document becomes effective.	
		9 Processing date/time Date/time of processing.	
		20 Cheque date/time Date/time when cheque is issued.	
		22 Freight bill date/time Date/time when freight bill is issued.	
		36 Expiry date Date of expiry of the validity of a referenced document, price information or any other referenced data element with a limited validity period.	
		44 Availabilit Date/time when received item is available.	
		55 Confirmed date/time Date/time which has been confirmed.	
		89 Inquiry date Self explanatory.	
		90 Report start date Self explanatory.	
		91 Report end date Self explanatory.	
		97 Transaction creation date Self explanatory.	
		107 Deposit date/time Self explanatory.	

108	Postmark date/time Self explanatory.
137	Document/message date/time (2006) Date/time when a document/message is issued. This may include authentication.
154	Acceptance date of document Self explanatory.
160	Authorization date Date when an authorization was given.
171	Reference date/time Date/time on which the reference was issued.
182	Issue date Description to be provided.
184	Notification date/time (Customs) The date and/or time Customs was notified.
193	Execution date The date when ordered bank initiated the transaction.
195	Expiry date of import licence [2272] Date of expiry of the validity of an Import Licence.
203	Execution date/time, requested The date/time on which the ordered bank is requested to initiate the payment order, as specified by the originator (e.g. the date of the debit).
242	Preparation date of document Self explanatory.
243	Transmission date of document Self explanatory.
244	Settlement date, planned Self explanatory.
250	Re-exportation date Re-export in case of temporary admission.
251	Re-importation date Re-import in case of temporary admission.
254	Registration date of previous Customs declaration Registration date of the Customs declaration for th previous Customs procedure either in the same o another country
260	Valuation date (Customs) Date when Customs valuation was made.
261	Release date/time Date/time assigned to identify the release of a set of rules, conditions, conventions, productions, etc.
265	Due date Self explanatory.
266	Validation date Self explanatory.

**2380 Date/time/period**

**C AN 1/35**

The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.

EIDX USAGE: Required

**2379 Date/time/period format qualifier C AN 1/3**

Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.

The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.

EIDX USAGE: Advised

102

CCYYMMDD

Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.

203

CCYYMMDDHHMM

Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.

**Segment:**        **UNS Section Control- SUM**  
**Position:**      005  
**Group:**  
**Level:**         0  
**Usage:**         Mandatory  
**Max Use:**        1  
**Purpose:**         To separate Header, Detail and Summary sections of a message  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 0081		<b>Section identifier</b>	<b>M A 1/1</b>
		A character identifying the next section in a message. Note: See ISO 9735 version 2.	
	S	Detail/summary section separation	
		To qualify the segment UNS, when separating the detail from the summary section of a message.	

**Segment:** **CNT** Control total- SUM  
**Position:** 010  
**Group:**  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 5  
**Purpose:** To provide message control total.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Advised

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	<b>C270</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>M</b>
		Control total for checking integrity of a message or part of a message.	
>>	<b>6069</b>	<b>Control qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Determines the source data elements in the message which forms the basis for 6066 Control value.	
		4 Number of invoice lines	
		Number of lines on an invoice.	
		5 Number of Customs item detail lines	
		Total number of occurrences of the Customs item detail section within a single Customs declaration message.	
>>	<b>6066</b>	<b>Control value</b>	<b>M N 1/18</b>
		Value obtained from summing the values specified by the Control Qualifier throughout the message (Hash total).	
<b>X</b>	<b>6411</b>	<b>Measure unit qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Indication of the unit of measurement in which weight (mass), capacity, length, area, volume or other quantity is expressed.	

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 49  
**Position:** 012  
**Group:** Segment Group 49    Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 50  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

Segment Group 49: TAX-MOA-GIS  
A segment identifying the totals and duty/tax/fee levels due for the declaration and summarizing this total by each accounting code included in the total due.  
  
EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
Required for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.  
Not used on Shipper to Broker CUSDEC message.

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 49: XXX-TAX-MOA-GIS	C		50	
012	XXX	Segment Group 49	M	50		
015	TAX	Duty/tax/fee details- SG49	M	1		
020	MOA	Monetary Amount- SG49	C	2		
025	GIS	General Indicator- SG49	C	1		

**Segment:** **TAX** Duty/tax/fee details- SG49

**Position:** 015  
**Group:** Segment Group 49      Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC messages.  
 Not used on Shipper to Broker CUSDEC message.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 5283		<b>Duty/tax/fee function qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code identifying the function of an duty, tax or fee information.	
		1 Individual duty, tax or fee (Customs item)	
		Individual duty, tax or fee charged on a single Customs item line of the goods declaration (CCC).	
		5 Customs duty	
		Duties laid down in the Customs tariff to which goods are liable on entering or leaving the Customs territory (CCC).	
		6 Fee	
		Charge for services rendered.	
C241		<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Type</b>	<b>C</b>
		Code and/or name identifying duty, tax or fee.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	5153	<b>Duty/tax/fee type, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of the type of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services. Note: If national codes needed, use in combination with 1131/3055.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
		ADD Anti-dumping duty	
		Duty applied to goods ruled to have been dumped in an import market at a price lower than that in the exporter's domestic market.	
		CUD Customs duty	
		Duties laid down in the Customs tariff, to which goods are liable on entering or leaving the Customs territory (CCC).	
		CVD Countervailing duty	
		A duty on imported goods applied for compensate fo subsidies granted to those goods in the exporting country.	
		IND Individual tax	
		Self explanatory.	

	VAT	Value added tax A tax on domestic or imported goods applied to the value added at each stage in the production/distribution cycle.			
	<b>1131 Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	100	Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.			
	110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
	167	Tax party identification Code assigned by a tax authority to identify a party.			
	<b>3055 Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency qualifier from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required if country specific code agency list is used.			
	<b>5152 Duty/tax/fee type</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/35</b>
		Type of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services. Use here the ISO 2 alpha country code of the country to whom duty, tax or fee is to be paid. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
<b>C533</b>	<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Account Detail</b>		<b>C</b>		
		Indication of account reference for duties, taxes and/or fees. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
>>	<b>5289 Duty/tax/fee account identification</b>		<b>M</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/6</b>
		Identification of a particular duty, tax or fee. Note: See national code sets. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.			
	<b>1131 Code list qualifier</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional			
	100	Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.			
	110	Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.			
	117	Customs procedure (9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).			
	118	Government agency procedure Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.			
	<b>3055 Code list responsible agency, coded</b>		<b>C</b>	<b>AN</b>	<b>1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.			

	<b>5286</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee assessment basis</b>	<b>C AN 1/15</b>
		Value or quantity on which a duty or tax will be assessed.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	<b>C243</b>	<b>Duty/Tax/Fee Detail</b>	<b>C</b>
		Rate of duty/tax/fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	<b>5279</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate identification</b>	<b>C AN 1/7</b>
		Identification of the rate of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services. Note: See national code sets. May be used in combination with 1131/3055.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
		100 Enhanced party identification Self explanatory.	
		110 Customs special codes Customs code to indicate an exemption to a regulation or a special Customs treatment.	
		117 Customs procedure (9380) Customs code to identify goods which are subject to Customs control (e.g. home use, Customs warehousing, temporary admission, Customs transit).	
		118 Government agency procedure Treatment applied by a government agency other than Customs to merchandise under their control.	
	<b>3055</b>	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.	
		Use applicable code agency qualifier from DE 3055.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	<b>5278</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate</b>	<b>C AN 1/17</b>
		Rate of duty or tax or fee applicable to commodities or of tax applicable to services.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
	<b>5273</b>	<b>Duty/tax/fee rate basis identification</b>	<b>C AN 1/12</b>
		Identification of the various elements of tax combination to be attributed to a commodity.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	
		1 Value (5316) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the Customs value (CCC).	
		2 Weight (6150) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the weight of the item (CCC).	
		3 Quantit (6060) To specify that the applicable rate of duty, tax or fee is based on the quantity of the item (CCC).	
<b>X</b>	<b>1131</b>	<b>Code list qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Identification of a code list.	

Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.

<b>X</b>	<b>3055</b>	<p><b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>C AN 1/3</b></span></p> <p>Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list.</p> <p>Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</p>
	<b>5305</b>	<p><b>Duty/tax/fee category, coded</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>C AN 1/3</b></span></p> <p>Code identifying a tax/duty/fee category within a tax/duty/fee type system.</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Optional</p> <p>Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.</p>
	<b>3446</b>	<p><b>Party tax identification number</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>C AN 1/20</b></span></p> <p>Number assigned to a purchaser (buyer, orderer) by a tax jurisdiction (state, country, etc).</p> <p>EIDX USAGE: Optional</p>

**Segment: MOA Monetary Amount- SG49**

**Position:** 020  
**Group:** Segment Group 49    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 2  
**Purpose:** To specify a monetary amount.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required for Broker to Customs and Broker to Consignee CUSDEC.  
 Not used on Shipper to Broker CUSDEC.

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	<b>C516</b>	<b>Monetary Amount</b> Amount of goods or services stated as a monetary amount in a specified currency.	<b>M</b>
>>	<b>5025</b>	<b>Monetary amount type qualifier</b> Indication of type of amount.	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		55                      Duty amount Self explanatory.	
		58                      Fee amount Self explanatory.	
	<b>5004</b>	<b>Monetary amount</b> Number of monetary units EIDX USAGE: Required	<b>C N 1/18</b>
	<b>6345</b>	<b>Currency, coded</b> Identification of the name or symbol of the monetary unit involved in the transaction. Note: Use ISO 4217 three alpha code. EIDX USAGE: Depending. Required only if currency is different then specified in CUX in SG 33.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>6343</b>	<b>Currency qualifier</b> Code giving specific meaning to data element 6345 Currency. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
<b>X</b>	<b>4405</b>	<b>Status, coded</b> Provides information regarding the status of an instruction. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	<b>C AN 1/3</b>

**Segment: GIS General Indicator- SG49**

**Position:** 025  
**Group:** Segment Group 49    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To transmit a processing indicator.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Depending.  
 Required if anti-dumping or counter-vailing duty is being bonded.

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	C529		<b>Processing Indicator</b> Type of process indication.	M
>>		7365	<b>Processing indicator, coded</b> Identifies the value to be attributed to indicators required by the processing system. Note: If national codes needed, use 1131 and 3055. EIDX USAGE: Required	M AN 1/3
			8                    Continous bond indication CAUTION: Not a 92.1 DE value. US Customs Value.	
			BD                    Bonded (US Customs code)	
		1131	<b>Code list qualifier</b> Identification of a code list. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
			112                    Customs nature of the transaction Indication for Customs of the type of contract under which goods are supplied, such as sale, exchange, gift, loan, hire, sale or return, etc (CCC).	
		3055	<b>Code list responsible agency, coded</b> Code identifying the agency responsible for a code list. Use appropriate code agency qualifier from DE 3055. EIDX USAGE: Optional	C AN 1/3
			111                    US, U.S. Customs Service Self explanatory.	
X		7187	<b>Process type identification</b> Specification of a process or subprocess to which the quality data relates. Note: User or association defined code. May be used in combination with 1131/3055. Refer to 92.1.EIVER1 Data Element Dictionary for acceptable code values.	C AN 1/17

**Segment:** **XXX** Segment Group 50  
**Position:** 027  
**Group:** Segment Group 50    Conditional  
**Level:** 1  
**Usage:** Mandatory  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:**  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:**

SG 50: AUT-DTM  
A group of segments permitting the verification of the authenticity of the sender and the integrity of the data.  
  
EIDX USAGE: Required

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max. Use	Group Repeat	Notes
		Segment Group 50: XXX-AUT-DTM	C		1	
027	XXX	Segment Group 50	M	1		
030	AUT	Authentication result- SG50	M	1		
035	DTM	Date/Time Reference- SG50	C	1		

**Segment:**     **AUT** Authentication result- SG50

**Position:**    030  
**Group:**       Segment Group 50     Conditional  
**Level:**        2  
**Usage:**        Mandatory  
**Max Use:**     1  
**Purpose:**        To specify results of the application of an authentication procedure.

**Syntax Notes:**

**Semantic Notes:**

**Comments:**

**Notes:**        EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> 9280		<b>Validation result</b>	M AN 1/35
		The result of the application of an algorithm to the content of data element in a message.	
9282		<b>Validation key identification</b>	C AN 1/35
		Identifies the cryptographic key used to calculate the validation result.	
		EIDX USAGE: Optional	

**Segment: DTM Date/Time Reference- SG50**

**Position:** 035  
**Group:** Segment Group 50    Conditional  
**Level:** 2  
**Usage:** Conditional  
**Max Use:** 1  
**Purpose:** To specify date, and/or time, or period.  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**  
**Notes:** EIDX USAGE: Optional

**Data Element Summary**

<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>> C507		<b>Date/Time/Period</b>	<b>M</b>
		Date and/or time, or period relevant to the specified date/time/period type.	
>>	<b>2005</b>	<b>Date/time/period qualifier</b>	<b>M AN 1/3</b>
		Code giving specific meaning to a date, time or period.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	187	Authentication date/time of document	
		Date/time when the document is signed or otherwise authenticated.	
	<b>2380</b>	<b>Date/time/period</b>	<b>C AN 1/35</b>
		The value of a date, a date and time, a time or of a period in a specified representation.	
		EIDX USAGE: Required	
	<b>2379</b>	<b>Date/time/period format qualifier</b>	<b>C AN 1/3</b>
		Specification of the representation of a date, a date and time or of a period.	
		The use of "CC" to designate the century is recommended by EIDX.	
		EIDX USAGE: Advised	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
		Calendar date: C = Century ; Y = Year ; M = Month ; D = Day.	
	203	CCYYMMDDHHMM	
		Calendar date including time with minutes: C=Century Y=Year; M=Month; D=Day; H=Hour; M=Minutes.	

**Segment:**        **UNT** Message Trailer- TLR  
**Position:**     040  
**Group:**  
**Level:**        0  
**Usage:**        Mandatory  
**Max Use:**      1  
**Purpose:**        To end and check the completeness of a Message  
**Syntax Notes:**  
**Semantic Notes:**  
**Comments:**

**Data Element Summary**

	<u>Data Element</u>	<u>Component Element</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Attributes</u>
>>	0074		<b>Number of segments in a message</b> Control count of number of segments in a message.	M N 1/6
>>	0062		<b>Message reference number</b> Unique message reference assigned by the sender.	M AN 1/14

## CUSDEC Examples

### CUSDEC EXAMPLE 1 – BROKER TO CUSTOMS

The Broker To Customs CUSDEC is used to initiate Pre-clearance/Clearance.

UNH+9191+CUSDEC:1:921:UN:EVER+92556641'	UNH = MESSAGE HEADE Message Reference Number: 9191 (xxx) Message Type ID: CUSDEC Message Type Version Number: 1 Message Type Release Number: 921 Controlling Agency: UN Association Assigned Code: EVER1 (for EIDX) Common Access Reference: 92556641 (Entry Number)
BGM+914+92556641+9'	BGM = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME Customs declaration with commercial and item detail: 914 Document/Message Number: 92556641 (NOTE: This is the ENTRY NUMBER for the Broker to Customs message) Message Function, Coded: 9 (Original)
CST++01:105:111'	CST = CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS Customs Code Identification US Customs code for Entry Type: 01 (Consumption entry Code List Qualifier: 105 (US Customs declaration type) Code List Responsible Agency: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
LOC+9+55901:139:112'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 9 (Place/port of loading) Related Place/Location: 55901 (for U.S. Schedule K code for Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency: 112 (US, US Census Bureau)
LOC+24+0417:139:111'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 24 (Port of entry) Related Place/Location: 0417 (Boston) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
LOC+12+4701:139:111'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 12 (Port of discharge) Related Place/Location: 4701 (JFK Airport, NYC) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible: 111 = US (US Customs Service)
LOC+22+0401:139:111'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 22 (Customs office of clearance) Related Place/Location: 0401 (Boston, District Office) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency: 111 (US, US Custom Service)
LOC+20+MA:163:111'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 20 (State of Destination) Related Place/Location: 163 (Boston, District Office) Related Place/Location: MA (Massachusetts) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency: 163 (Country sub entity)
LOC+14+8804:156:111'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 14 (Location of goods) Related Place/Location: 8804 (Eagle Air Freight, Logan Airport, Boston) Location of Goods: 156

	Code List Responsible Agency: 111 (US, US Custom Service)
DTM+140:19940119:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 140 (Payment due date) Meaning date duty payment due to customs Date/Time/Period: 19940119 (Jan 19, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
DTM+151:19940104:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 151 (Importation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940104 (Jan 4, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
DTM+132:19940105:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 132 (Arrival date/estimated. Note: At present, may change, US customs requires only the date. Date/Time/Period: 19940105 (Jan 5, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
DTM+146:19940105:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 146 (Entry date, estimated) Date/Time/Period: 19940105 (Jan 5, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
DTM+129:19940101:1021'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
GIS+SL:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: SL (US Customs code for Summary Certification) This certifies that the entry summary is accurate and correct. Must have this to do a paperless entry summary. Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
GIS+1:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: 1 (US Customs code for Cargo Certification. Allows for paperless cargo release.) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
GIS+8:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: 8 (US Customs code for Continuous bond. Ongoing bond, not a one time bond.) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
GIS+EI:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: EI (US Customs code for Electronic invoice indicator) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
GIS+IBR:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: I (US Customs code for Responding to request for invoice data) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: (111 = US, US Customs Service)
GIS+CE:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: CE (US Customs code for Consolidated Entry) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
GIS+PI:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: PI = US Customs code for Personal Effects) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator

	Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
GIS+S:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: S (US Customs code for Sample) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
GIS+BF:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: BF (US Customs code for Filer Statement) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
GIS+BI:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: BI (US Customs code for Importer Statement) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
GIS+2:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: 2 (US Customs code for Live Entry Indicator) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 1:</b>	
Segment Group 1 Looping Structure fo Customs message	A CUSDEC customs entry may contain several bills of lading. While reporting data in the entry, each time there is a change in the master, house, sub-house or IT (In-Transit) number, a separate grouping of manifest information must be created. Each Segment Group 1 (RFF loop) is a set of segments that relate to the lowest level of manifests or ITs. RFF.1156 (Line Number) is a link to group all data elements in the Segment Group (RFF loop) together. One series of Segment Group 1 groups (RFF loop) representing the full structure of references would be:  1 <sup>st</sup> SG1.RFF (for the IT) 1 <sup>st</sup> SG1.DTM (for the IT) 2 <sup>nd</sup> SG1.RFF (for the Master Waybill Number) 3 <sup>rd</sup> SG1.RFF (for the House Bill of Lading) 4 <sup>th</sup> RFF (for the Sub-House Bill of Lading) SG2.PAC in 4 <sup>th</sup> SG1 (for the number of packages in the lowest level manifest or IT reported)
RFF+IB:13185603490:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: IB (In bond number. Meaning IT number) Reference Number: 13185603490 (IT number) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
DTM+59:19940104:1021'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 59 (Inland ship date. xxxxxx mean: in bond date) Date/Time/Period: 19940104 (Jan 4, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
RFF+MWB:131-85603490:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: MWB ( Master air waybill number) Reference Number: 131-85603490 (the Master air waybill number) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
RFF+AAZ:APLU:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: AAZ (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) Reference Number: APLU (American Presidents Line) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
RFF+ABH:999999999:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: ABH (Sub-house bill of lading) Reference Number: 999999999 (Sub-house number) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)

RFF+AWB:00811985:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: AWB (Master air waybill number) Reference Number: 00811985 (Air waybill number) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
NOTE: "109:111" in the following PAC specifies that PAC0301 DE7065 is a US Customs code. If UN recommendation 20 is used for DE7065 this line might appear as follows: "PAC+1++EA"	
PAC+1++PK:109:111'	PAC = PACKAGE Number of Packages: 1 Package Type: PK (Package) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
NOTE: This is the end of the Segment 1 groups (RFF loops) that are tied together to represent specific ITs and/or manifests. The following SG1.RFFs pertain to the entire shipment and do not use an RFF.1156 (Line Number).	
RFF+ABE:9255664'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: ABE (Declarant's reference number) Reference Number: 9255664 (Declarant's reference number)
RFF+WE:99999'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: WE (Warehouse entry number) Reference Number: 99999 (Warehouse entry number)
RFF+FT:88888'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: FT (Free trade zone indicator) Reference Number: 88888 (Free trade zone number)
RFF+OR:77777'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: O (General order number for unclaimed merchandise) Reference Number: 77777 (General order number)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 4:</b>	
TDT+12+712+40++JL::3'	TDT = DETAILS OF TRANSPORT Transport Stage Qualifier: 12 (At Departure) Identification of the Means of Transport: 712 (flight 712) Mode of transport, Coded: 40 (Air) Carrier Identification: JL (Japan Air Lines) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 3 (IATA))
TDT+11+042+40++JL::3'	TDT = DETAILS OF TRANSPORT Transport Stage: 11 (At customs border crossing) Identification of the Means of Transport: 042 (Flight 042) Mode of transport, Coded: 40 ( Air) Carrier Identification: JL (Japan Air Lines) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 3 (IATA)
TDT+30+4111+30++US::3'	TDT = DETAILS OF TRANSPORT Transport Stage Qualifier: 30 (On-Carriage Transport) Identification of the Means of Transport: 4111 (Trailer 4111) Mode of Transport, Coded: 30 (Road) Carrier Identification: US (US Air) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 3 (IATA)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 5:</b>	
The following DOC is the broker informing customs of missing document(s).	
DOC+66666:147:111+:11'	DOC = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS Document/Message Name, Coded: 66666 (Use custom's specific document code.) Code List Qualifier: 147 (Document requested by customs) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Document/Message status, Coded: 11 (Document not available)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 6:</b>	
NAD+IM+04222659003:167:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS

	<p>Party Qualifier: IM (Importer)                  Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA)                  Code List Qualifier: 167 (Tax party identification)                  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
<p>NOTE: The following RFF is in the NAD-RFF Loop describing the Importer. '4811' is the US Customs form to return liquidation results to other than the importer of record.</p>	
RFF+MRN:0422265903'	<p>RFF = REFERENCE                  Reference Qualifier: MRN (Mailing Reference Number to mean US Customs' 4811 Reference Number)                  Reference Number: 0422265903 (US Customs' 4811 Reference Number)</p>
NAD+UC+04222659003:167:111'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS                  Party Qualifier: UC (Ultimate Consignee)                  Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA)                  Code List Qualifier: 167 (Tax party identification)                  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
NAD+SY+217:100:111'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS                  Party Qualifier: SY (Surety)                  Party Id Identification: 217 (Code for Surety Agent. Assigned by US Customs.)                  Code List Qualifier: 100 (Enhanced party identification)                  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
NAD+SZ+217:100:111'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS                  Party Qualifier: SZ (Surety for antidumping/countervailing duty)                  Party Id Identification: 217                  (Code for Surety Agent. Assigned by US Customs.)                  Code List Qualifier: 100 (Enhanced party identification)                  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
NAD+DT+++Brent Powell'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS                  Party Qualifier: DT (Declarant)                  Party Name: Brent Powell (declarant)</p>
<p><b>SEGMENT GROUP 8:</b></p>	
<p>Total Duty goes in MOA in Group 49; it is not placed here. For Invoice and Entry Header information U.S. Customs is investigating the possibility of allowing exact monetary amounts with no rounding.</p>	
MOA+43:1887.84:USD'	<p>MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT                  Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 43 (Declared total customs value)                  Monetary Amount: 1887.84 (other sample 1888 = \$1888.00)                  Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)</p>
UNS+D'	<p>UNS = SECTION CONTROL                  Section Identification: D (Header/detail section separation)</p>
<p><b>SEGMENT GROUP 10:</b></p>	
DMS+SI01004N+380+2'	<p>DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY                  Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number)                  Document/Message: 380 (Commercial Invoice)                  Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)</p>
DMS+SI01004N+325+2'	<p>DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY                  Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number)                  Document/Message: 325 (Proforma Invoice)                  Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)</p>
DMS+SI01004N+384+2'	<p>DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY                  Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number)                  Document/Message: 384 (Corrected Invoice) (Corrected Invoice)                  Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)</p>
DTM+3:19931231:102'	<p>DTM = DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION</p>

	Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 3 (Invoice date/time) Date/Time/Period: 19941231 (Dec 31, 1993 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 11:</b>	
MOA segment for "5" ("add to make") put in ALC Loop Group 19 or 23	
MOA+77:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 77 (Invoice Amount, without charges, allowances or adjustments) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+79:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 79 (Total line items amount) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+43:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 43 (Declared total customs value) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+63:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 63 (FOB Value) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+77:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 77 (Invoice Amount) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+129:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 129 (Total amount subject to payment discount) Note: Send only if there are allowances or charges Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+136:15.85:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 136 (Total invoice additional amount. Amount to be added to the sum of invoice line amounts to arrive at a total invoice amount.) Monetary Amount: 15.85 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+113:25.00:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 113 (Total amount prepaid and unaccounted for on invoice.) Monetary Amount: 25.00 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+52:131.01:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 52 (Discount Amount) Monetary Amount: 131.01 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 13:</b>	
TOD+1++FOB'	TOD = TERMS OF DELIVERY Terms of Delivery Function, Coded: 1 (Price Condition) Terms of Delivery, Coded: FOB (Free on Board)
LOC+9+55901:139:112'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 9 (Place/port of loading) Place/Location Identification: 55901 (Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 112 (US, US Census Bureau)

<b>SEGMENT GROUP 14:</b>	
US Customs NAD Guidelines	
<p>Purpose: To specify the name and address of an invoice party. This segment can be repeated for each part, and is mandatory for the Supplier (Invoicer), Importer and Ultimate Consignee. Also, unless the invoice reflects a consignment, Buyer and Seller must be reported if they differ from the ultimate Consignee and Supplier, respectively.</p> <p>3035 Party Qualifier: A code identifying one of the parties related to the invoice.</p>	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Represents:</b>
AB	Buying Agent
BY	Buying Party
CB	Customs Broker
CN	Consignee
EX	Exported
II	Issuer of Invoice
IM	Importer
MF	Manufacturer of Goods
SE	Selling Party
SR	Selling Agent
SU	Supplier (Invoicer)
UC	Ultimate Consignee
<p>For U.S. Customs if Supplier (SU) and Invoicing Parties (II) are different then both "II" and "SU" must be sent.</p> <p>For U.S. Customs street addresses must be sent under the following conditions:</p> <p>If this code is UC or IM, only data elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are required within the remainder of this segment. NAME and ADDRESS data is not needed. When SU, MF or II codes are used, data elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are required in addition to the other name and address data within this segment. If the code is other than UC, SU, MF or IM the rest of the segment is used for name and address, and elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are optional.</p>	
NAD+UC+04222659003::167:111'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS                      Party Qualifier: UC (Consignee)                      Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA)                      Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 167 (Tax party identification)                      Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
NAD+IM+04222659003::167:111'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS                      Party Qualifier: IM (Importer)                      Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA)                      Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 167 (Tax party identification)                      Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
NAD+SU+SGDIGEQU18S1N:100:111++DIGITAL EQUIPMENT INT'L LTD+18 ANG MO KIO:INDUSTRIAL PARK 2+SINGAPORE++2056+SG'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS                      Party Qualifier: SU (Supplier)                      Party Id Identification: SGDIGEQU18S1N (Code For Digital Equipment International Limited, Singapore)                      Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 100 (Enhanced party identification)                      Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)                      Party Name: DIGITAL EQUIPMENT INT'L LTD                      Street and number/P.O. Box: 18 ANG MO KIO:INDUSTRIAL PARK 2                      City Name: SINGAPORE                      Postcode Identification: 2056 (Supplier Post Code)                      Country, Coded: SG (Republic of Singapore)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 15:</b>	
DOC+150::91+V-4003'	DOC = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS

	Document/Message Name, Coded: 150 (Internal Transport order) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 91 (Assigned by seller or seller' agent) Document/Message Number: V-4003 (Shipment Number)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 16:</b>	
PAC+1'	PAC = PACKAGE Number of Packages: 1 NOTE: To use PCI, PAC segment must be used.
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 17:</b>	
The following is an example of 500 boxes marked sequentially 1-500.	
PCI+12+1:500+5'	PCI = PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION Marking Instructions, Coded: 12 (Mark running number of packages) Shipping Marks: 1 (sequential package marks start with number 1) Shipping Marks: 500 (sequential package marks end with number 500) Container/Package Status, Coded: 5 (Single invoiced load)
PCI+24+BOX 1 OF 1'	PCI = PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION Marking Instructions, Coded: 24 (Shipper assigned) Shipping Marks: BOX 1 OF 1 (mark on this box is "BOX 1 OF 1")
RFF+CW:V-4003-1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: CW (Package Number) Reference Number: V-4003-1 (Package ID Number)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 18:</b>	
The following example happens to be "No drafts" because it concerns returned material. Most usually it is "1 = Basic". Can also use here UN recommendation 17; if used would then use PAT0203 DE3055 "6 = UN/ECE"	
PAT+1+6:::NET 90 DAYS'	PAT = PAYMENT TERMS BASIS Payment Terms Type Qualifier: 1 (Basic) Terms of Payment Identification: 6 (No drafts) Terms of Payment: NET 90 DAYS
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 19:</b>	
Group 19 (ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-CUX-DTM) would be used in part or whole to express an allowance or charge. The following made up example (not the attached document) assumes a 10% promotional discount and uses ALC, MOA, and PCD. RTE is used if it is a per unit rate. QTY is used if it is an "as a quantity" is used in the ALC.	
ALC+A++12++PAE'	ALC = ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE Allowance or Charge Qualifier: A (Allowance) To mean: for US Customs an adjustment downward in invoice value. NOTE: Also can use for US Customs purposes: C (Charge) To mean: an upward increase in invoice value. J (Customs Adjustment) To mean: If pricing was CIF, deduct the cost of freight and insurance before calculating duty. Settlement, Coded: 12 (Non-dutiable) Special services, Coded: PAE (Promotional Discount)
MOA+8:188.80:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 8 (Allowance or charge amount) Monetary Amount: 188.80 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
PCD+3:10'	PCD = PERCENTAGE DETAILS Percentage, Qualifier: 3 (Allowance or charge) Percentage: 10 (10%)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 20:</b>	
CUX+2:USD:4'	CUX = CURRENCIES Currency Details Qualifier: 2 (Reference Currency) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing Currency)
The following is an example of CUX when the invoicing currency is different from the Target Currency. Note that the DTM is also needed.	

CUX+2:CND:4+3:USD+.085+CIE'	CUX = CURRENCIES Currency Details Qualifier: 2 (Reference Currency) Currency, Coded: CND (Canadian Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing Currency) Currency Details Qualifier: 3 (Target Currency) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Rate of Exchange: .085 Currency Market Exchange Coded: CIE (US Customs information exchange)
DTM+129:19940101:102'	DTM = DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 21 - FIRST LOOP FOR LINE 1:</b>	
LIN+1++50-19096-02:BP'	LIN = LINE ITEM Line Item Number: 1 (Line Item Number) Item Number: 50-19096-02 (part number) Item Number Type, Coded: BP (Buyer's Part Number)
PIA+1+ABCDEFGF:VP'	PIA = ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID Product ID Function Qualifier: 1 (Additional Identification) Item Number: ABCDEFG (Vendor/sellers part number) Item Number Type, Coded: VP (Vendor/sellers part number)
QTY+47:6:PCE'	QTY = QUANTITY Quantity Qualifier: 47 (Invoiced quantity) Quantity: 6 (Six shipped) Measure Unit Qualifier: PCE (Piece)
PRI+INV:104.8800:PE:GRP:1'	PRI = PRICE DETAILS Price Qualifier: INV ( Invoice Price) Price: 104.8800 Price type, Coded: PE (Per each) Price type Qualifier: GRP (Gross unit price) Unit Price Basis: 1 (Each)
MEA segment for US Customs in group 21 is used to report "census quantity." In the tariff schedule each number has one or more census reporting units to enable census to consolidate information.	
MEA+AAR++NMB:6'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR ( first specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 6 (6 each)
NOTE: QVA (Quantity Variance) is used when the quantity dispatched is not the same as the quantity invoiced.	
MOA+38:629.28:USD:4'	MAO = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 38 (Invoice Item Amount) Monetary Amount: 629.28 (Extended gross line item amount) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing currency)
NOTE: NAD at the Line Item is optional and used only if the parties change at the Line Item from the Invoice Header.	
Group 22 (DOC-DTM) Not used. Group 23 (ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY) These Line Item charges/allowances are used only if needed. Group 24 (CUX-DTM) Not used. Group 25 (TOD-LOC) These Line Item terms of delivery and locations are used only if needed. Group 26 (PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX) These Line Item payment terms are used only if needed.	
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 27 - FIRST LOOP FOR LINE 1:</b>	
IMD+F++++:PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH'	IMD = ITEM DESCRIPTION Item Description Type, Coded: F (Free-form) Item Description : PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH (Item description)

<b>SEGMENT GROUP 28</b>	
NOTE: Segment Group 28 (PAC) is optional and may be used in the future by US Customs to identify line items b individual packages they are in.	
"109:111" specifies that PAC0301 DE7065 is a US Customs code. If UN recommendation 20 is used for DE7065 thi line might appear as follows: "PAC+1++EA"	
PAC+1++PK:109:111+F:123456789	PAC = PACKAGE Number of Packages: 1 Package Type: PK (Package) ???: 109 Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Item Description Type, Coded: F (Free form) ????: 123456789
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 21 - SECOND LOOP FOR LINE 2:</b>	
LIN+2++50-19096-02:BP'	LIN = LINE ITEM Line Item Number: 2 (Line Item Number) Item Number: 50-19096-02 (part number) Item Number Type, Coded: BP (Buyer's Part Number)
QTY+47:12:PCE'	QTY = QUANTITY Quantity Qualifier: 47 (Invoiced quantity) Quantity: 12 (Six shipped) Measure Unit Qualifier: PCE (Piece)
PRI+INV:104.8800:PE:GRP:1'	PRI = PRICE DETAILS Price Qualifier: INV (Invoice Price) Price: 104.8800 Price type, Coded: PE (Per each) Price type Qualifier: GRP (Gross unit price) Unit Price Basis: 1 (Each)
MEA+AAR++NMB:6'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR (first specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 6 (6 each)
MOA+38:1258.56:USD:4'	MAO = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 38 (Invoice Item Amount) Monetary Amount: 1258.56 (Extended gross line item amount) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing currency)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 27 - SECOND LOOP FOR LINE 2:</b>	
IMD+F++++:PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH'	IMD = ITEM DESCRIPTION Item Description Type, Coded: F (Free-form) Item Description: PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH ( Item description)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 30:</b>	
CST+11+8534000090:169:111'	CST = CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS Customs Item Number: 11 First '1' = First Entry Item, Second '1' = Tariff number sequence in the entry line Customs Code Identification: 8534000090 (HST Code) Code List Qualifier: 169 (Harmonized System) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 ( US, US Customs Service)
On following LOC segment U.S. Customs requires Port of Lading only for ocean shipments. For Canadian origin shipments U.S. Customs requires the Canadian Province code using "ZZZ" in for DE 3227.	
LOC+27+SG:162:5'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 27 (Country of origin) Place/Location Identification: SG (Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 162 (Country)

	Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 5 (ISO)
DTM+129:19940101:102'	DTM = DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
MEA+AAR++NMB:18'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR (1st specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 18 (18 each)
MEA+WT+AAE+KGM:7.5'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS MEASUREMENT APPLICATION QUALIFIER : WT (Weight) Measurement Dimension: AAE (Item Gross Weight) Measure Unit Qualifier: KGM ( Kilograms) Measurement Value: 7.5 (7.5 Kilos)
NAD+MF+SGDIGEQU18SIN:100:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: (MF = Manufacturer of goods) Party Id Identification: SGDIGEQU18SIN (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation's Singapore Manufacturing Plant) Code List Qualifier: 100 (Enhanced party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 33:</b>	
MOA+40:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 40 (Customs value) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 (\$1887.84) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+68:21.45:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 68 (Insurance and transport charges) Monetary Amount: 21.45 (\$21.45) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 35:</b>	
NOTE: For US Customs the manufacturer's invoice number is a concatenation of the US Customs code manufacturer's code and the Invoice Number. It is a fixed format as follows with trailing blank s after the manufacturer's code, if necessary: 1-15 = Segment Group 14 "IT" identification if present or "SU" otherwise. 16-32 = Invoice number from DMS segment	
RFF+IV:SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: IV (Invoice number) Reference Number: SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N (US Customs concatenated: SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N)
The following GIN is shown as a range: Line items 1 through 2.	
GIN+IL+1:2'	GIN = GOODS IDENTIFY NUMBE Identify Number Qualifier: IL (Invoice Line) Identity Number: 1 (First item) Identity Number: 2 (Last item)
The following DOC segment is required by US Customs, if applicable. The DE 1001 codes shown below are proposed and not yet adopted by US Customs at the publication of this document.	
DOC+PIR:109:111:80013'	DOC = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS Document/Message Name, Coded: PIR (Special US Customs codes). Proposed: PIR Pre-import Review Program PRE Pre-classification BIN Binding Ruling Numbe Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Document/Message Name: 80013 (Customs Document number)

<b>SEGMENT GROUP 40:</b>	
NOTE: FOR DE 7365 in the GIS US Customs uses the following identifiers:	
<b>PRIMARY INDICATORS</b>	
IP	If claiming duty free treatment for merchandise from a U.S. Insular Possession under HTS General Headnote 3(a).
A	If claiming duty free treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).
B	If claiming duty free treatment under the Automotive Products Trade Act.
C	If claiming duty free treatment under the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.
E	If claiming duty free treatment under the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.
J	Andean Trade Preference Act (ATPA).
W	Products of Puerto Rico advanced in value or imported in condition in a CBERA Country (19 U.S. Code (USC) 2703 (a)(5)).
Z	If claiming duty free treatment from Freely Associated States Certain footwear, handbags, luggage, flatgoods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel are excluded from duty-free treatment. For a list of these items refer to Appendix L of the Customs and Trade Automated Interface requirements.
<b>SECONDARY INDICATORS</b>	
F	To identify folklore products.
G	To identify "Made to Measure" suits of Hong Kong origin. The category numbers associated with suits 443, 444, 643, 644, 843 and 844.
H	To identify certain garments in Chapter 62 which may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Program or Special Regime.
V	To identify sets that are classified in accordance with the General Rules of Interpretation (GRI) 3(B) or 3 (C).
X	To identify each separate article of a set that is classified in accordance with the General Rules of Interpretation (GRI) 3(B) or 3 (C).
<b>COUNTRY INDICATORS</b>	
BB	Automotive Product Trade Act
CA	If claiming a special rate under NAFTA.
CC	Agreement in Trade in Civil Aircraft
IL	If claiming a special rate under the U.S.-Israel Free trade Area Agreement.
MX	If claiming a special rate under NAFTA.
NOTE: Primary and country indicators are not permitted for the same entry summary line. If both apply, choose one. Also, a secondary code should be reported, if applicable, even if another primary or country indicator is transmitted for summary line.	
GIS+RY:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: RY (US Customs code for Related Parties. Not related parties: RN (Not Related Parties) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
GIS+MX:116:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: MX (US Customs code for Special Programs Indicator MX (Mexico NAFTA) CA (Canada NAFTA) Code List Qualifier: 116 (Customs preference) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
GIS+FC0:118:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: FC0 (US Customs code for Special Programs indicator) DT0 (Department of Transportation H.S. 7 does not apply) FC0 (FCC form 740 does not apply) FD0 (FDA form 701 does not apply) FW0 (US Fish and Wildlife Service form 3-177 does not apply) Code List Qualifier: 118 (Government agency procedure) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
GIS+N2:131:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR

	<p>Processing Indicator: N2 (US Customs code for Special Programs indicator)  P (Privileged foreign merchandise)  D2 (Domestic merchandise)  N2 (Non-privileged foreign status)  Z2 (Zone restricted merchandise)  Code List Qualifier: 131 (Free zone)  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 41:</b>	
TAX+6+IND:::US+499:107:111'	<p>TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS  Duty/tax/fee function Qualifier: 6 (FEE)  Code List Qualifier: IND (INDIVIDUAL TAX)  Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee); use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which duty/tax/fee is paid.  Duty/tax/fee account Identification: 499  NOTE: US Customs codes:  499 (Merchandise processing fee)  01 (Harbor maintenance fee:)  Code List Qualifier: 107 (Excise duty)  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
MOA+58:3.59:USD'	<p>MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT  Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 58 (Fee amount)  Monetary Amount: 3.59 (\$3.59)  Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)</p>
TAX+5+CUD:::US'	<p>TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS  Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 5 (Customs duty)  Code List Qualifier: CUD (customs duty)  Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US ( US Duty/tax/fee); use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which duty/tax/fee is paid.</p>
MOA+55:100.06:USD'	<p>MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT  Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount)  Monetary Amount: 100.06 (\$100.06)  Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)</p>
TAX+1+AAD:::US'	<p>TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS  Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 1 (Individual duty, tax or fee)  Code List Qualifier: AAD ( Anti-dumping duty)  Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) ); use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which duty/tax/fee is paid.</p>
MOA+55:93.12:USD'	<p>MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT  Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount)  Monetary Amount: 93.12 (\$93.12)  Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)</p>
GIS+BD:109:111'	<p>GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR  Processing Indicator: BD (US Customs code for Bonded)  Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) (Customs Indicator)  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 44 - SEGMENT GROUP 48:</b>	

NOTE: Groups 44 through 48 are not used since secondary tariff numbers and Other Government Agency (O.G.A.) requirements can be accommodated in Groups 30 through 43 by utilizing the CST segment DE 1496 (GOODS ITEM NUMBER) and DE 7361 (Customs Code Identification) as serialized identifiers.

DE 1496 (GOODS ITEM NUMBER): Will be, if needed, in the format nnn.nn where:  
nnn = Entry line number  
nn = Sequential identity for information being provided

DE 7361 (Customs Code Identification): Will be, if needed, in the format xxxnnn where:  
xxx = O.G.A. identification  
nnn = Sequential identity for information being provided

In the following case there are no secondary tariff numbers and no O.G.A information that needs to be provided. Therefore, DE 1496 and DE 7361 are used in their simple format, not the using the serialized identifiers noted above.

UNS+S'	UNS = SECTION CONTROL Section Identification: S (Detail/summary section separation)
CNT+5:1'	CNT = CONTROL TABLE Control Qualifier: 5 (Number of Customs item detail lines) Control Value: 1 (Customs item detail)
CNT+4:2'	CNT = CONTROL TABLE Control Qualifier: 4 (Number of invoice lines) Control Value: 2 (invoice lines)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 49:</b>	
TAX+5+CUD:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 5 (Customs duty) Code List Qualifier: CUD (customs duty) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee ); use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which duty/tax/fee is paid.
MOA+55:100.06:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount) Monetary Amount: 100.06 (\$100.06) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
The purpose of following TAX segment is to show the total of accounting code 499.	
TAX+6+TOT:::US+499:107:111'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 6: (fee) Code List Qualifier: TOT (Total) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee ); use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which duty/tax/fee is paid. Duty/Tax/Fee Account Identification: 499 (Merchandise Processing Fee) NOTE: US Customs codes: 499 (Merchandise processing fee) 501 (Harbor maintenance fee) Code List Qualifier: 107 (Excise duty) Code List Responsible Agency, coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
In the following MOA segment, although the fees in the item detail section are \$3.59, U.S. Customs has a \$21.00 minimum fee.	
MOA+58:21.00:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 58 (Fee amount) Monetary Amount: 21.00 (\$21.00) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
The purpose of following TAX segment is to show the total of all accounting codes, not just 499 in the above TAX segment.	
TAX+6+TOT:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 6 (FEE) Code List Qualifier: TOT (Total)

	Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) ); use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which duty/tax/fee is paid.
In the following MOA segment, although the fees in the item detail section are \$3.59, U.S. Customs has a \$21.00 minimum fee.	
MOA+58:21.00:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 58 (Fee amount) Monetary Amount: 21.00 (\$21.00) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
TAX+1+AAD:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 1 (Individual duty, tax or fee) Code List Qualifier: AAD (Anti-dumping duty) Duty/tax/fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee); use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which duty/tax/fee is paid.
TAX+1+AAD:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 1 (Individual duty, tax or fee) Code List Qualifier: AAD (Anti-dumping duty) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee); use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which duty/tax/fee is paid.
MOA+55:93.12:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount) Monetary Amount: 93.12 (\$93.12 ) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
GIS+BD:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: BD (US Customs code for Bonded) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
UNT+88:9191'	UNT = MESSAGE TRAIL Number of segments in a message: 88 (88 segments in this message [UNH-UNT inclusive]) Message reference Number: 9191 (Reference number from UNH DE 0062 of this message)

**CUSDEC EXAMPLE 2 – SHIPPER TO BROKER TO CUSTOMS**

This example of the CUSDEC is used to give the Broker basic data to initiate the process (Forwarder to Shipper Status at First Receipt of Goods by Forwarder).

UNH+9191+CUSDEC:1:921:UN:EVER+92556641'	<p>UNH = MESSAGE HEADE                      Message Reference Number: 9191 (xxx)                      Message Type ID: CUSDEC                      Message Type Version Number: 1                      Message Type Release Number: 921                      Controlling Agency: UN                      Association Assigned Code: EVER1 (for EIDX)                      Common Access Reference: 92556641 (Entry Number)</p>
BGM+914+92556641+9'	<p>BGM = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME                      Customs declaration with commercial and item detail: 914                      Document/Message Number: 92556641                      (NOTE: This is the ENTRY NUMBER for the Broker to Customs message)                      Message Function, Coded: 9 (Original)</p>
LOC+9+55901:139:112'	<p>LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION                      Place/Location Qualifier: 9 (Place/port of loading)                      Related Place/Location: 55901 (for U.S. Schedule K code for Singapore)                      Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port)                      Code List Responsible Agency: 112 (US, US Census Bureau)</p>
LOC+24+0417:139:111'	<p>LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION                      Place/Location Qualifier: 24 (Port of entry)                      Related Place/Location one : 0417 (Boston)                      Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port)                      Code List Responsible Agency: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
LOC+12+4701:139:111'	<p>LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION                      Place/Location Qualifier: 12 (Port of discharge)                      Related Place/Location: 4701 (JFK Airport, NYC)                      Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port)                      Code List Responsible: 111 = US (US Customs Service)</p>
DTM+132:19940105:102'	<p>DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION                      Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 132                      (Arrival date/estimated. Note: Currently, US customs requires only date)                      Date/Time/Period: 19940105 (Jan 5, 1994 Local)                      Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)</p>
DTM+129:19940101:102'	<p>DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION                      Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation Date)                      (Payment due date. Meaning date duty payment due to customs)                      Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local)                      Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 1:</b>	
Segment Group 1 Looping Structure fo Customs message	<p>A CUSDEC customs entry may contain several bills of lading. While reporting data in the entry, each time there is a change in the master, house, sub-house or IT (In-Transit) number, a separate grouping of manifest information must be created. Each Segment Group 1 (RFF loop) is a set of segments that relate to the lowest level of manifests or ITs. RFF.1156 (Line Number) is a link to group all data elements in the Segment Group (RFF loop) together. One series of Segment Group 1 groups (RFF loop) representing the full structure of references would be:</p>

	<p>1<sup>st</sup> SG1.RFF (for the IT)  1<sup>st</sup> SG1.DTM (for the IT)  2<sup>nd</sup> SG1.RFF (for the Master Waybill Number)  3<sup>rd</sup> SG1.RFF (for the House Bill of Lading)  4<sup>th</sup> RFF (for the Sub-House Bill of Lading)  SG2.PAC in 4<sup>th</sup> SG1 (for the number of packages in the lowest level manifest or IT reported)</p>
RFF+MWB:131-85603490:1'	<p>RFF = REFERENCE  Reference Qualifier: MWB (Master air waybill number)  Reference Number: 131-85603490 (Master air waybill number)  Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)</p>
RFF+AAZ:APLU:1'	<p>RFF = REFERENCE  Reference Qualifier: AAZ (Standard Carrier Alpha Code)  Reference Number: APLU (American Presidents Line)  Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)</p>
RFF+ABH:999999999:1'	<p>RFF = REFERENCE  Reference Qualifier: ABH (Sub-house bill of lading)  Reference Number: 999999999 (Sub-house number)  Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)</p>
RFF+MWB:00811985:1'	<p>RFF = REFERENCE  Reference Qualifier: MWB (Master air waybill number)  Reference Number: 00811985 (master air waybill number)  Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)</p>
PAC+1++EA'	<p>PAC = PACKAGE  Number of Packages: 1  Package Type: EA (Each)</p>
<p>NOTE: This is the end of the Segment 1 groups (RFF loops) that are tied together to represent specific ITs and/or manifests. The following SG1.RFFs pertain to the entire shipment and do not use an RFF.1156 (Line Number).</p>	
RFF+SI:V-4003'	<p>RFF = REFERENCE  Reference Qualifier: SI (Shippers Identifying number for shipment)  Reference Number: V-4003 (Shippers Identifying Number for the shipment)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 4:</b>	
TDT+12+712+40++JL::3'	<p>TDT = DETAILS OF TRANSPORT  Transport Stage Qualifier: 12 (At Departure)  Identification of the means of transport: 712 (flight 712)  Mode of transport, Coded: 40 (Air)  Carrier Identification: JL (Japan Air Lines)  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 3 (IATA)</p>
TDT+11+042+40++JL::3'	<p>TDT = DETAILS OF TRANSPORT  Transport Stage Qualifier: 11 (At customs border crossing)  Identification of the means of transport: 042 (flight 042)  Mode of transport, Coded: 40 (Air)  Carrier Identification: JL (Japan Air Lines)  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 3 (IATA)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 6:</b>	
NAD+IM+04222659003:167:111'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS  Party Qualifier: IM (Importer)  Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA)  Code List Qualifier: 167 (Tax party identification)  Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
NAD+UC+04222659003:167:111'	<p>NAD = NAME and ADDRESS  Party Qualifier: UC (Ultimate Consignee)  Party Id Identification: 0422659003 (Code For Digital</p>

	Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA) Code List Qualifier: 167 (Tax party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
UNS+D'	UNS = SECTION CONTROL Section Identification: D (Header/detail section separation)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 10:</b>	
DMS+SI01004N+380+2'	DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number) Document/Message: 380 (Commercial Invoice) Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)
DMS+SI01004N+325+2'	DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number) Document/Message: 325 (Proforma Invoice) Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)
DMS+SI01004N+384+2'	DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number) Document/Message: 384 (Corrected Invoice) Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)
DTM+3:19940101:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 3 (Invoice Date/Time) Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 11:</b>	
MOA segment for "5" ("add to make") put in ALC Loop Group 19 or 23.	
MOA+98:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 98 (Original Amount without charges, allowances or adjustments) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+79:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 79 (Total line items amount) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+63:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 63 (FOB Value) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+77:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 77 (Invoice Amount) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+136:15.85:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 136 (Total Invoice additional amount) Amount to be added to the sum of invoice line amounts to arrive at a total invoice amount. Monetary Amount: 15.85 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+113:25.00:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 113 (Total amount prepaid and unaccounted for on invoice) Monetary Amount: 25.00 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 13:</b>	
TOD+I++FOB'	TOD = TERMS OF DELIVERY

	Terms of Delivery Function, Coded: 1 (Price Condition) Terms of Delivery, Coded: FOB (Free on Board)
LOC+9+55901:139:112'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 9 (Place/port of loading) Related Place/Location: 55901 (for U.S. Schedule K code for Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency: 112 (US, US Census Bureau)
LOC+27+SG::5'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 27 (Country of Origin) Related Place/Location one : SG (Singapore) Code List Responsible Agency: 5 (ISO, International Standard Organization)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 14:</b>	
US Customs NAD Guidelines	
<p>Purpose: To specify the name and address of an invoice party. This segment can be repeated for each part, and is mandatory for the Supplier (Invoicer), Importer and Ultimate Consignee. Also, unless the invoice reflects a consignment, Buyer and Seller must be reported if they differ from the ultimate Consignee and Supplier, respectively.</p> <p>3035 Party Qualifier: A code identifying one of the parties related to the invoice.</p>	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Represents:</b>
AB	Buying Agent
BY	Buying Party
CB	Customs Broker
CN	Consignee
EX	Exported
II	Issuer of Invoice
IM	Importer
MF	Manufacturer of Goods
SE	Selling Party
SR	Selling Agent
SU	Supplier (Invoicer)
UC	Ultimate Consignee
<p>For U.S. Customs if Supplier (SU) and Invoicing Parties (II) are different then both "II" and "SU" must be sent.</p> <p>For U.S. Customs street addresses must be sent under the following conditions:</p> <p>If this code is UC or IM, only data elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are required within the remainder of this segment. NAME and ADDRESS data is not needed. When SU, MF or II codes are used, data elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are required in addition to the other name and address data within this segment. If the code is other than UC, SU, MF or IM the rest of the segment is used for name and address, and elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are optional.</p>	
NAD+UC+04222659003:167:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: UC (Ultimate Consignee) Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA) Code List Qualifier: 167 (Tax party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
NAD+IM+04222659003::167:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: IM (Importer) Party Id Identification: 217 (Code for Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA) Code List Qualifier: 167 (Tax party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
NAD+SU+SGDIGEQU18S1N:100:111+	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS

+DIGITAL EQUIPMENT INT'L LTD+18 ANG MO KIO:INDUSTRIAL PARK 2+SINGAPORE++2056+SG'	Party Qualifier: SU (Supplier) Party Id Identification: SGDIGEQU18S1N (Digital Equipment Int'l Ltd Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 100 (Enhanced party identification ) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Party Name: DIGITAL EQUIPMENT INT'L LTD Street and number/P.O. Box: 18 ANG MO KIO:INDUSTRIAL PARK 2 City Name: SINGAPORE Postcode Identification: 2056 (Supplier Post Code) Country, Coded: SG (Republic of Singapore)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 15:</b>	
DOC+150::91+V-4003'	DOC = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS Document/Message Name, Coded: 150 (Internal Transport Order) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 91(Assigned by seller or seller's agent) Document/Message Number: V-4003 (Shipment Number)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 16:</b>	
PAC+1'	PAC = PACKAGE Number of Packages: 1 NOTE: To use PCI, PAC segment must be used.
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 17:</b>	
PCI+12+1:500+5'	PCI = PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION Marking Instructions, Coded: 12 (Mark running number of packages) Shipping Marks: 1 (sequential package marks start with number 1) Shipping Marks: 500 (sequential package marks end with number 500) Container/Package Status, Coded: 5 (Single invoiced load)  NOTE: Above is an example of 500 boxes marked sequentially 1-500.
PCI+24+BOX 1 OF 1'	PCI = PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION Marking Instructions, Codes: 24 (Shipper assigned) Shipping Marks: BOX 1 OF 1 (Mark on this box is "BOX 1 OF 1")
RFF+CW:V-4003-1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: CW ( Package) Reference Number: V-4003-1 (Package ID Number)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 18:</b>	
The following example happens to be "No drafts" because it concerns returned material. Most usually it is "1 = Basic". Can also use here UN recommendation 17; if used would then use PAT0203 DE3055 "6 = UN/ECE"	
PAT+1+6:::NET 90 DAYS'	PAT = PAYMENT TERMS BASIS Payment Terms Type Qualifier: 1 (Basic) Terms of Payment Identification: 6 ( No drafts) Terms of Payment: NET 90 DAYS
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 19:</b>	
Group 19 (ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-CUX-DTM) would be used in part or whole to express an allowance or charge. The following made up example (not the attached document) assumes a 10% promotional discount and uses ALC, MOA, and PCD. RTE is used if it is a per unit rate. QTY is used if it is an "as a quantity" is used in the ALC.	
ALC+A++I2++PAE'	ALC = ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE Allowance or Charge Qualifier: A (Allowance) To mean: for US Customs an adjustment downward in invoice value. NOTE: Also can use for US Customs purposes: C (Charge) To mean: an upward increase in invoice value. J (Customs Adjustment) To mean: If pricing was CIF, deduct the cost of freight and insurance before calculating duty.  Settlement, Coded: 12 (Non-dutiable)

	Special services, Coded: PAE (Promotional Discount)
MOA+8:188.80:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 8 (Allowance or charge amount) Monetary Amount: 188.80 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
PCD+3:10'	PCD = PERCENTAGE DETAILS Percentage, Qualifier: 3 (Allowance or charge) Percentage: 10 (10%)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 20:</b>	
CUX+2:USD:4'	CUX = CURRENCIES Currency Details Qualifier: 2 (Reference Currency) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing Currency)
The following is an example of CUX when the invoicing currency is different from the Target Currency. Note that the DTM is also needed.	
CUX+2:CND:4+3:USD+.085+CIE'	CUX = Currencies Currency Details Qualifier: 2 (Reference Currency) Currency, Coded: CND (Canadian Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing Currency) Currency Details Qualifier: 3 (Target Currency) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Rate of Exchange: .085 Currency Market Exchange Coded: CIE (US Customs information exchange)
DTM+129:19940101:102'	DTM = DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 21 - FIRST LOOP FOR LINE 1:</b>	
LIN+1++50-19096-02:BP'	LIN = LINE ITEM Line Item Number: 1 (Line Item Number) Item Number: 50-19096-02 (part number) Item Number Type, Coded: BP (Buyer's Part Number)
PIA+1+853400090:HS'	PIA = ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID Product ID Function Qualifier: 1 (Additional Identification) Item Number: 8534000090 = Harmonized System Number Item Number Type, Coded: HS (Harmonized System number)
PIA+1+ABCDEFG:VP'	PIA = ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID Product ID Function Qualifier: 1 (Additional Identification) Item Number: ABCDEFG (Vendor/sellers part number) Item Number Type, Coded: VP (Vendor/sellers part number)
QTY+47:6:PCE'	QTY = QUANTITY Quantity Qualifier: 47 (Invoiced quantity) Quantity: 6 (Six shipped) Measure Unit Qualifier: PCE (Piece)
PRI+INV:104.8800:PE:GRP:1'	PRI = PRICE DETAILS Price Qualifier: INV ( Invoice Price) Price: 104.8800 Price Type, Coded: PE (Per each) Price Type Qualifier: GRP (Gross unit price) Unit Price Basis: 1 (Each)
NOTE: MEA segment for US Customs in group 21 is used to report "census quantity." In the tariff schedule each number has one or more census reporting units to enable census to consolidate information.	

MEA+AAR++NMB:6'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR ( first specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 6 (6 each)
NOTE: QVA (Quantity Variance) is used when the quantity dispatched is not the same as the quantity invoiced.	
MOA+38:629.28:USD:4'	MAO = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 38 (Invoice Item Amount) Monetary Amount: 629.28 (Extended gross line item amount) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing currency)
NOTE: NAD at the Line Item is optional and used only if the parties change at the Line Item from the Invoice Header.  Group 22 (DOC-DTM) Not used. Group 23 (ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY) These Line Item charges/allowances are used only if needed. Group 24 (CUX-DTM) Not used. Group 25 (TOD-LOC) These Line Item terms of delivery and locations are used only if needed. Group 26 (PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX) These Line Item payment terms are used only if needed.	
NAD+MF+SGDIGEQU18S1N:100:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: MF ( Manufacturer of Goods) Party id identification SGDIGEQU18S1N (Code For Digital Equipment International Limited, Singapore) Code List Responsible Agency, coded: 100 (Enhanced party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 27 - FIRST LOOP FOR LINE 1:</b>	
IMD+F++++:PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH'	IMD = ITEM DESCRIPTION Item Description Type, Coded: F (Free-form) Item Description: PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH (Item description)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 28</b>	
NOTE: Segment Group 28 (PAC) is optional and may be used in the future by US Customs to identify line items b individual packages they are in.  "109:111" specifies that PAC0301 DE7065 is a US Customs code. If UN recommendation 20 is used for DE7065 this line might appear as follows: "PAC+1++EA"	
PAC+1++PK:109:111+F:123456789'	PAC = PACKAGE Number of Packages: 1 Package Type: PK (Package) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Item Description Type, Coded: F (Free form)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 21 - SECOND LOOP FOR LINE 2:</b>	
LIN+2++50-19096-02:BP'	LIN = LINE ITEM Line Item Number: 2 (Line Item Number) Item Number: 50-19096-02 (part number) Item Number Type, Coded: BP (Buyer's Part Number)
PIA+1+8534000090:HS'	PIA = ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID Product ID Function Qualifier: 1 (Additional Identification) Item Number: 8534000090 (Harmonized System Number) Item Number Type, Coded: HS (Harmonized System Number code)
QTY+47:12:PCE'	QTY = QUANTITY Quantity Qualifier: 47 (Invoiced quantity) Quantity: 12 (Six shipped) Measure Unit Qualifier: PCE (Piece)
PRI+INV:104.8800:PE:GRP:1'	PRI = PRICE DETAILS Price Qualifier: INV (Invoice Price) Price: 104.8800

	Price Type, Coded: PE (Per each) Price Type Qualifier: GRP (Gross unit price) Unit Price Basis: 1 (Each)
MEA+AAR++NMB:6'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR (first specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 6 (6 each)
MOA+38:1258.56:USD:4'	MAO = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 38 (Invoice Item Amount) Monetary Amount: 1258.56 (Extended gross line item amount) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing currency)
NAD+MF+SGDIGEQU18S1N:100:111	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: MF (Manufacturer of Goods) Party Id Identification: SGDIGEQU18S1N (Code For Digital Equipment International Limited, Singapore) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 100 (Enhanced party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
TOD+2'	TOD = TERMS OF DELIVERY Terms of Delivery Function, Coded: 2 (Despatch Condition)
LOC+27+SG::5'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 27 (Country of origin) Place/Location Identification: SG ( Singapore) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 5 (ISO)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 27 - SECOND LOOP FOR LINE 2:</b>	
IMD+F++++:PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH'	IMD = ITEM DESCRIPTION Item Description Type, Coded: F (Free-form) Item Description: PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH ( Item description)
UNT+52:9191'	UNT = MESSAGE TRAIL Number of Segments in a Message: 52 (segments in this message [UNH-UNT inclusive]) Message Reference Number (9191 = Reference number from UNH DE 0062 of this message)

**CUSDEC EXAMPLE 3 – BROKER TO CONSIGNEE**

This example of the CUSDEC is used to report Post-Clearance information (Forwarder to Shipper Status at Time of Departure).

UNH+9191+CUSDEC:1:921:UN:EVER+92556641'	UNH = MESSAGE HEADE Message Reference Number: 9191 (xxx) Message Type ID: CUSDEC Message Type Version Number: 1 Message Type Release Number: 921 Controlling Agency: UN Association Assigned Code: EVER1 (for EIDX) Common Access Reference: 92556641 (Entry Number)
BGM+914+92556641+9'	BGM = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME Customs declaration with commercial and item detail: 914 Document/Message Number: 92556641 (NOTE: This is the ENTRY NUMBER for the Broker to Customs message) Message Function, Coded: 9 (Original)
CST++01:105:111'	CST = CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS Customs Code Identification US Customs code for Entry Type: 01 (Consumption entry) Code List Qualifier: 105 (US Customs declaration type) Code List Responsible Agency: 111 (US, US Customs Service) CST++01:105:111'
LOC+9+55901:139:112'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 9 (Place/port of loading) Related Place/Location: 55901 (for U.S. Schedule K code for Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency: 112 (US, US Census Bureau)
LOC+24+0417:139:111'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 24 (Port of entry) Related Place/Location one : 0417 (Boston) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
LOC+12+4701:139:111'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 12 (Port of discharge) Related Place/Location: 4701 (JFK Airport, NYC) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible: 111 = US (US Customs Service)
LOC+14+8804:156:111'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 14 (Location of goods) Related Place/Location: 8804 (Eagle Air Freight, Logan Airport, Boston) Location of Goods: 156 Code List Responsible Agency: 111 (US, US Custom Service)
DTM+140:19940119:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 140 (Payment due date. Meaning date duty payment due to customs) Date/Time/Period: 19940119 (Jan 19, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)

DTM+151:19940104:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 151 (Importation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940104 (Jan 4, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
DTM+132:19940105:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 132 (Arrival date/estimated). Note: Currently, US customs only the Date. Date/Time/Period: 19940105 (Jan 5, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
DTM+146:19940105:102'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 146 (Entry date, estimated) Date/Time/Period: 19940105 (Jan 5, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
DTM+129:19940101:1021'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
GIS+BF:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: BF (US Customs code for Filer Statement) Certification. This certifies that the entry summary is accurate and correct. Must have this to do a paperless entry summary.) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) (Port) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
GIS+BI:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: BI (US Customs code for Importer Statement) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
GIS+2:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: 2 (US Customs code for Live Entry Indicator) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 1:</b>	
Segment Group 1 Looping Structure fo Customs message	A CUSDEC customs entry may contain several bills of lading. While reporting data in the entry, each time there is a change in the master, house, sub-house or IT (In-Transit) number, a separate grouping of manifest information must be created. Each Segment Group 1 (RFF loop) is a set of segments that relate to the lowest level of manifests or ITs. RFF.1156 (Line Number) is a link to group all data elements in the Segment Group (RFF loop) together. One series of Segment Group 1 groups (RFF loop) representing the full structure of references would be:  1 <sup>st</sup> SG1.RFF (for the IT) 1 <sup>st</sup> SG1.DTM (for the IT) 2 <sup>nd</sup> SG1.RFF (for the Master Waybill Number) 3 <sup>rd</sup> SG1.RFF (for the House Bill of Lading) 4 <sup>th</sup> RFF (for the Sub-House Bill of Lading) SG2.PAC in 4 <sup>th</sup> SG1 (for the number of packages in the lowest level manifest or IT reported)
RFF+IB:13185603490:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: IB (In bond number. Meaning IT number) Reference Number: 13185603490 (IT number) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
DTM+59:19940104:1021'	DTM= DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 59 (Inland ship date. xxxxxx mean: in bond date)

	Date/Time/Period: 19940104 (Jan 4, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
RFF+MWB:131-85603490:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: MWB ( Master air waybill number) Reference Number: 131-85603490 (the Master air waybill number) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
RFF+AAZ:APLU:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: AAZ (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) Reference Number: APLU (American Presidents Line) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
RFF+ABH:999999999:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: ABH (Sub-house bill of lading) Reference Number: 999999999 (Sub-house number) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
RFF+AWB:00811985:1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: AWB (Master air waybill number) Reference Number: 00811985 (Air waybill number) Line Number: 1 (first grouping of RFF loop data elements)
NOTE: "109:111" in the following PAC specifies that PAC0301 DE7065 is a US Customs code. If UN recommendation 20 is used for DE7065 this line might appear as follows: "PAC+1++EA"	
PAC+1++PK:109:111'	PAC = PACKAGE Number of Packages: 1 Package Type: PK (Package) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
NOTE: This is the end of the Segment 1 groups (RFF loops) that are tied together to represent specific ITs and/or manifests. The following SG1.RFFs pertain to the entire shipment and do not use an RFF.1156 (Line Number).	
RFF+ABE:9255664'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: ABE (Declarant's reference number) Reference Number: 9255664 (Declarant's reference number)
RFF+SI:V-4003'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: SI (Shippers Identifying number for shipment) Reference Number: V-4003 (Shippers ID)
RFF+WE:99999'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: WE (Warehouse entry number) Reference Number: 99999 (Warehouse entry number)
RFF+FT:88888'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: FT (Free trade zone indicator) Reference Number: 88888 (Free trade zone number)
RFF+OR:77777'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: OR (General order number for unclaimed merchandise) Reference Number: 77777 (General order number)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 4:</b>	
TDT+12+712+40++JL::3'	TDT = DETAILS OF TRANSPORT Transport Stage Qualifier: 12 (At Departure) Identification of the means of transport: 712 (Flight 712) Mode of transport, Coded: 40 (Air) Carrier Identification: JL (Japan Air Lines) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 3 (IATA)
TDT+11+042+40++JL::3'	TDT = DETAILS OF TRANSPORT Transport Stage: 11 (At customs border crossing) Identification of the means of Transport: 042 (Flight 042) Mode of transport, Coded: 40 ( Air)

	Carrier Identification: JL (Japan Air Lines) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 3 (IATA)
TDT+30+4111+30++US::3'	TDT = DETAILS OF TRANSPORT Transport Stage Qualifier: 30 (On-Carriage Transport) Identification of the Means of Transport: 4111 (Tlr 4111) Mode of Transport, Coded: 30 (Road) Carrier Identification: US (US Air) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 3 (IATA)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 5:</b>	
The following DOC is the broker informing customs of missing document(s).	
DOC+66666:147:111+:11'	DOC = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS Document/Message Name, Coded: 66666 (Use custom's specific document code) Code List Qualifier: 147 (Document requested by customs) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Document/Message Status, Coded: 11 (Document not available)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 6:</b>	
NAD+IM+04222659003:167:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: IM (Importer) Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA) Code List Qualifier: 167 (Tax party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
NOTE: The following RFF is in the Segment Group 6 describing the Importer.	
NAD+UC+04222659003:167:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: UC (Ultimate Consignee) Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA) Code List Qualifier: 167 (Tax party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
NAD+DT+++Brent Powell'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: DT (Declarant) Party Name: Brent Powell (declarant)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 8:</b>	
Total Duty goes in MOA in Group 49; it is not placed here. For Invoice and Entry Header information U.S. Customs is investigating the possibility of allowing exact monetary amounts with no rounding.	
MOA+43:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 43 (Declared total customs value) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 (other sample 1888 = \$1888.00) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
NOTE: In following MOA (MOA+18) include all broker paid charges. Duty is NOT placed here. Duty goes in Group 49.	
MOA+18:9999.99:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 18 (Monetary amount type qualifier) Monetary Amount: 9999.99 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
UNS+D'	UNS = SECTION CONTROL Section Identification: D (Header/detail section separation)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 10:</b>	
DMS+SI01004N+380+2'	DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number) Document/Message: 380 (Commercial Invoice) Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)
DMS+SI01004N+325+2'	DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number)

	Document/Message: 325 (Proforma Invoice) Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)
DMS+SI01004N+384+2'	DMS = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE SUMMARY Document/Message Number: SI01004N (Invoice Number) Document/Message: 384 (Corrected Invoice) Total Number of Items: 2 (2 invoice lines)
DTM+3:19931231:102'	DTM = DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 3 (Invoice date/time) Date/Time/Period: 19941231 (Dec 31, 1993 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
MEA+WT+AAE+KGM:7.5'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: WT (Weight) Measurement Dimension: AAE (Item Gross Weight) Measure Unit Qualifier: KGM ( Kilograms) Measurement Value: 7.5 (7.5 Kilos)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 11:</b>	
MOA segment for "5" ("add to make") put in ALC Loop in Segment Group 19 or Segment Group 23	
MOA+98:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 98 (Invoice Amount, without charges, allowances or adjustments) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+79:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 79 (Total line items amount) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+43:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 43 (Declared total customs value) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+63:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 63 (FOB Value) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+77:1887.84:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 77 (Invoice Amount) Monetary Amount: 1887.84 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+68:21.45:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 68 (Insurance & transport charges) Note: Send only if there are allowances or charges Monetary Amount: 21.45 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+136:15.85:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 136 (Total invoice additional amount. Amount to be added to the sum of invoice line amounts to arrive at a total invoice amount.) Monetary Amount: 15.85 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+113:25.00:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 113 (Total amount prepaid and unaccounted for on invoice. Monetary Amount: 25.00 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
MOA+52:131.01:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT

	Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 52 = Discount Amount Monetary Amount: 131.01 Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 13:</b>	
TOD+1++FOB'	TOD = TERMS OF DELIVERY Terms of Delivery Function, Coded: 1 (Price Condition) Terms of Delivery, Coded: FOB (Free on Board)
LOC+9+55901:139:112'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 9 (Place/port of loading) Place/Location Identification: 55901 (Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 112 (US, US Census Bureau)
LOC+27+SG:5'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 27 (Country of Origin) Place/Location Identification: SG (Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 139 (Port) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 5 (ISO International Standards Organization)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 14:</b>	
US Customs NAD Guidelines	
<p>Purpose: To specify the name and address of an invoice party. This segment can be repeated for each part, and is mandatory for the Supplier (Invoicer), Importer and Ultimate Consignee. Also, unless the invoice reflects a consignment, Buyer and Seller must be reported if they differ from the ultimate Consignee and Supplier, respectively.</p> <p>3035 Party Qualifier: A code identifying one of the parties related to the invoice.</p>	
<b>Code</b>	<b>Represents:</b>
AB	Buying Agent
BY	Buying Party
CB	Customs Broker
CN	Consignee
EX	Exported
II	Issuer of Invoice
IM	Importer
MF	Manufacturer of Goods
SE	Selling Party
SR	Selling Agent
SU	Supplier (Invoicer)
UC	Ultimate Consignee
<p>For U.S. Customs if Supplier (SU) and Invoicing Parties (II) are different then both "II" and "SU" must be sent.</p> <p>For U.S. Customs street addresses must be sent under the following conditions:</p> <p>If this code is UC or IM, only data elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are required within the remainder of this segment. NAME and ADDRESS data is not needed. When SU, MF or II codes are used, data elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are required in addition to the other name and address data within this segment. If the code is other than UC, SU, MF or IM the rest of the segment is used for name and address, and elements 3039, 1131 and 3055 are optional.</p>	
NAD+UC+04222659003::167:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: UC (Consignee) Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 167 (Tax party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)

NAD+IM+04222659003::167:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: IM (Importer) Party Id Identification: 04222659003 (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation - Asian Import Dept, Acton Ma USA) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 167 (Tax party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
NAD+SU+SGDIGEQU18S1N:100:111+ +DIGITAL EQUIPMENT INT'L LTD+ 18 ANG M KIO:INDUSTRIAL PARK 2+SINGAPORE++2056+SG'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: SU (Supplier) Party Id Identification: SGDIGEQU18S1N (Code For Digital Equipment International Limited, Singapore) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 100 (Enhanced party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Party Name: DIGITAL EQUIPMENT INT'L LTD Street and number/P.O. Box: 18 ANG MO KIO:INDUSTRIAL PARK 2 City Name: SINGAPORE Postcode Identification: 2056 (Supplier Post Code) Country, Coded: SG (Republic of Singapore)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 15:</b>	
DOC+150::91+V-4003'	DOC = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS Document/Message Name, Coded: 150 (Internal Transport order) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 91 (Assigned by seller or seller' agent) Document/Message Number: V-4003 (Shipment Number)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 16:</b>	
PAC+1'	PAC = PACKAGE Number of Packages: 1 NOTE: To use PCI, PAC segment must be used.
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 17:</b>	
The following is an example of 500 boxes marked sequentially 1-500.	
PCI+12+1:500+5'	PCI = PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION Marking Instructions, Coded: 12 (Mark running number of packages) Shipping Marks: 1 (sequential package marks start with number 1) Shipping Marks: 500 (sequential package marks end with number 500) Container/Package Status, Coded: 5 (Single invoiced load)
PCI+24+BOX 1 OF 1'	PCI = PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION Marking Instructions, Coded: 24 (Shipper assigned) Shipping Marks: BOX 1 OF 1 (mark on this box is "BOX 1 OF 1")
RFF+CW:V-4003-1'	RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: CW (Package Number) Reference Number: V-4003-1 (Package ID Number)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 18:</b>	
The following example happens to be "No drafts" because it concerns returned material. Most usually it is "1 = Basic". Can also use here UN recommendation 17; if used would then use PAT0203 DE3055 "6 = UN/ECE"	
PAT+1+6::NET 90 DAYS'	PAT = PAYMENT TERMS BASIS Payment Terms Type Qualifier: 1 (Basic) Terms of Payment Identification: 6 (No drafts) Terms of Payment: NET 90 DAYS
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 19:</b>	
Group 19 (ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY-CUX-DTM) would be used in part or whole to express an allowance or charge. The following made up example (not the attached document) assumes a 10% promotional discount and uses ALC, MOA, and PCD. RTE is used if it is a per unit rate. QTY is used if it is an "as a quantity" is used in the ALC.	
ALC+A++12++PAE'	ALC = ALLOWANCE OR CHARGE Allowance or Charge Qualifier: A = Allowance. (see note) To mean: for US Customs an adjustment downward in invoice value.

	<p>NOTE: Also can use for US Customs purposes:  C (Charge) To mean: an upward increase in invoice value.  J (Customs Adjustment) To mean: If pricing was CIF, deduct the cost of freight and insurance before calculating duty.  Settlement, Coded: 12 (Non-dutiable)  Special services, Coded: PAE (Promotional Discount)</p>
MOA+8:188.80:USD'	<p>MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT  Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 8 (Allowance or charge amount)  Monetary Amount: 188.80  Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)</p>
PCD+3:10'	<p>PCD = PERCENTAGE DETAILS  Percentage, Qualifier: 3 (Allowance or charge)  Percentage: 10 (10%)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 20:</b>	
CUX+2:USD:4'	<p>CUX = CURRENCIES  Currency Details Qualifier: 2 (Reference Currency)  Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)  Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing Currency)</p>
The following is an example of CUX when the invoicing currency is different from the Target Currency. Note that the DTM is also needed.	
CUX+2:CND:4+3:USD+.085+CIE'	<p>CUX = CURRENCIES  Currency Details Qualifier: 2 (Reference Currency)  Currency, Coded: CND (Canadian Dollars)  Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing Currency)  Currency Details Qualifier: 3 (Target Currency)  Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)  Rate of Exchange: .085  Currency Market Exchange Coded: CIE (US Customs information exchange)</p>
DTM+129:19940101:102'	<p>DTM = DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION  Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation date)  Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local)  Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 21 – FIRST LOOP FOR LIEN 1:</b>	
LIN+1++50-19096-02:BP'	<p>LIN = LINE ITEM  Line Item Number: 1 (Line Item Number)  Item Number: 50-19096-02 (part number)  Item Number Type, Coded: BP (Buyer's Part Number)</p>
PIA+1+8534000090:HS'	<p>PIA = ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID  Product ID Function Qualifier: 1 (Additional Identification)  Item Number: 8534000090 ( )  Item Number Type, Coded: HS (Harmonized System Number)</p>
PIA+1+ABCDEFG:VP'	<p>PIA = ADDITIONAL PRODUCT ID  Product ID Function Qualifier: 1 (Additional Identification)  Item Number: ABCDEFG (Vendor/sellers part number)  Item Number Type, Coded: VP (Vendor/sellers part number)</p>
QTY+47:6:PCE'	<p>QTY = QUANTITY  Quantity Qualifier: 47 (Invoiced quantity)  Quantity: 6 (Six shipped)  Measure Unit Qualifier: PCE (Piece)</p>
PRI+INV:104.8800:PE:GRP:1'	<p>PRI = PRICE DETAILS  Price Qualifier: INV ( Invoice Price)  Price: 104.8800</p>

	Price type, Coded: PE (Per each) Price type Qualifier: GRP (Gross unit price) Unit Price Basis: 1 (Each)
MEA segment for US Customs in group 21 is used to report "census quantity." In the tariff schedule each number has one or more census reporting units to enable census to consolidate information.	
MEA+AAR++NMB:6'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR (first specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 6 (6 each)
NOTE: QVA (Quantity Variance) is used when the quantity dispatched is not the same as the quantity invoiced.	
MOA+38:629.28:USD:4'	MAO = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 38 (Invoice Item Amount) Monetary Amount: 629.28 (Extended gross line item amount) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing currency)
NOTE: NAD at the Line Item is optional and used only if the parties change at the Line Item from the Invoice Header.  Group 22 (DOC-DTM) Not used. Group 23 (ALC-RTE-MOA-PCD-QTY) These Line Item charges/allowances are used only if needed. Group 24 (CUX-DTM) Not used. Group 25 (TOD-LOC) These Line Item terms of delivery and locations are used only if needed. Group 26 (PAT-MOA-PCD-FTX) These Line Item payment terms are used only if needed.	
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 27 - 1ST LOOP FOR LINE 1:</b>	
IMD+F++++:PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH'	IMD = ITEM DESCRIPTION Item Description Type, Coded: F (Free-form) Item Description: PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH (Item description)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 28</b>	
NOTE: Segment Group 28 (PAC) is optional and may be used in the future by US Customs to identify line items by individual packages they are in.  "109:111" specifies that PAC0301 DE7065 is a US Customs code. If UN recommendation 20 is used for DE7065 this line might appear as follows: "PAC+1++EA"	
PAC+1++PK:109:111+F:123456789'	PAC = PACKAGE Number of Packages: 1 Package Type: PK (Package) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Item description type, Coded: F (Free form)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 21 – SECOND LOOP FOR LINE 2:</b>	
LIN+2++50-19096-02:BP'	LIN = LINE ITEM Line Item Number: 2 (Line Item Number) Item Number: 50-19096-02 (part number) Item Number Type, Coded: BP (Buyer's Part Number)
QTY+47:12:PCE'	QTY = QUANTITY Quantity Qualifier: 47 (Invoiced quantity) Quantity: 12 (Six shipped) Measure Unit Qualifier: PCE (Piece)
PRI+INV:104.8800:PE:GRP:1'	PRI = PRICE DETAILS Price Qualifier: INV (Invoice Price) Price: 104.8800 Price type, Coded: PE (Per each) Price type Qualifier: GRP (Gross unit price) Unit Price Basis: 1 (Each)
MEA+AAR++NMB:6'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS

	Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR ( first specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 6 (6 each)
MOA+38:1258.56:USD:4'	MAO = MONETARY AMOUNTS Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 38 (Invoice Item Amount) Monetary Amount: 1258.56 (Extended gross line item amount) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars) Currency Qualifier: 4 (Invoicing currency)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 27 – SECOND LOOP FOR LINE 2):</b>	
IMD+F++++:PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH'	IMD = ITEM DESCRIPTION Item Description Type, Coded: F (Free-form) Item Description: PCB CIRCUIT DRILL & ETCH
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 30:</b>	
NOTE: For the Broker to Consignee post clearance message Segment Group 30 (to include Segment Groups 30-48) will be presented one line item at a time as opposed to its orientation by HTS number as it appears in the Broker to Customs message. It should be noted that the HTS numbers are listed also, on this message, by line item in Segment Group 21. Where there are charges or measurements that can not be broken down by line item they should be reported at th appropriate level in Segment Group 10 (measurements) or Segment Group 11(monetary amounts).	
CST+1+8534000090:169:111'	CST = CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS Goods Identify Number: 1 (Invoice Line Number 1) Customs Code Identification: 8534000090 (HST Code) Code List Qualifier: 169 (Harmonized System) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 ( US, US Customs Service)
On following LOC segment U.S. Customs requires Port of Lading only for ocean shipments. For Canadian origin shipments U.S. Customs requires the Canadian Province code using "ZZZ" in for DE 3227.	
LOC+27+SG:162:5'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 27 (Country of origin) Place/Location Identification: SG (Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 162 (Country) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 5 (ISO)
DTM+129:19940101:102'	DTM = DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
MEA+AAR++NMB:18'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR (First specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 18 (18 each)
NAD+MF+SGDIGEQU18SIN:100:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: MF (Manufacturer of goods) Party Id Identification: SGDIGEQU18SIN (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation's Singapore Manufacturing Plant) Code List Qualifier: 100 (Enhanced party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 33:</b>	
MOA+40:629.28:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 40 (Customs value) Monetary Amount: 629.28 (\$629.28) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 35:</b>	

<p>NOTE: For US Customs the manufacturer's invoice number is a concatenation of the US Customs code manufacturer's code and the Invoice Number. It is a fixed format as follows with trailing blank s after the manufacturer's code, if necessary: 1-15 = Segment Group 14 "IT" identification if present or "SU" otherwise. 16-32 = Invoice number from DMS segment</p>	
RFF+IV:SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N'	<p>RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: IV (Invoice number) Reference Number: SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N (US Customs concatenated: SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N)</p>
<p>The following GIN is shown as a range: Line items 1 through 2.</p>	
GIN+IL+1'	<p>GIN = GOODS IDENTIFY NUMBE Identify Number Qualifier: IL (Invoice Line) Identity Number: 1 (First item)</p>
<p>The following DOC segment is required by US Customs, if applicable. The DE 1001 codes shown below are proposed and not yet adopted by US Customs at the publication of this document.</p>	
DOC+PIR:109:111:80013'	<p>DOC = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS Document/Message Name, Coded: PIR (Special US Customs codes - Proposed: PIR (Pre-import Review Program) PRE (Pre-classification) BIN (Binding Ruling Number) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Document/Message Name: 80013 (Customs Document number)</p>
<p><b>SEGMENT GROUP 40:</b></p>	
<p>NOTE: FOR DE 7365 in the GIS US Customs uses the following identifiers:</p>	
<p><b>PRIMARY INDICATORS</b></p>	
IP	If claiming duty free treatment for merchandise from a U.S. Insular Possession under HTS General Headnote 3(a).
A	If claiming duty free treatment under the Generalized System of Prefereces (GSP).
B	If claiming duty free treatment under the Automotive Products Trade Act.
C	If claiming duty free treatment under the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.
E	If claiming duty free treatment under the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.
J	Andean Trade Preference Act (ATPA).
W	Products of Puerto Rico advanced in value or imported in condition in a CBERA Country (19 U.S. Code (USC) 2703 (a)(5) ).
Z	If claiming duty free treatment from Freely Associated States Certain footwear, handbags, luggage, flatgoods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel are excluded from duty-free treatment. For a list of these items refer to Appendix L of the Customs and Trade Automated Interface requirements.
<p><b>SECONDARY INDICATORS</b></p>	
F	To identify folklore products.
G	To identify "Made to Measure" suites of Hong Kong origin. The category numbers associated with suits 443, 444, 643, 644, 843 and 844.
H	To identify certain garments in Chapter 62 which may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Program or Special Regime.
V	To identify sets that are classified in accordance with the General Rules of Interpretation (GRI) 3(B) or 3 (C).
X	To identify each separate article of a set that is classified in accordance with the General Rules of Interpretation (GRI) 3(B) or 3 (C).
<p><b>COUNTRY INDICATORS</b></p>	
BB	Automotive Product Trade Act
CA	If claiming a special rate under NAFTA.
CC	Agreement in Trade in Civil Aircraft
IL	If claiming a special rate under the U.S.-Israel Free trade Area Agreement.
MX	If claiming a special rate under NAFTA.

<p>NOTE: Primary and country indicators are not permitted for the same entry summary line. If both apply, choose one. Also, a secondary code should be reported, if applicable, even if another primary or country indicator is transmitted for summary line.</p>	
GIS+MX:116:111'	<p>GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: MX (US Customs code for Special Programs indicator) MX (Mexico NAFTA) CA (Canada NAFTA) Code List Qualifier: 116 (Customs preference) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
GIS+FC0:118:111'	<p>GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: FC0 ( US Customs code for Special Program Indicator) (see note) Code List Qualifier: 118 (Government Agency Procedure) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 ( US, US Customs Service)</p> <p>Note: Other values for Processing Indicator:</p> <p>DT0 (Department of Transportation H.S. 7 does not apply) FC0 (FCC form 740 does not apply) FD0 (FDA form 701 does not apply) FW0 (US Fish and Wildlife Service form 3-177 does not apply)</p>
GIS+N2:131:111'	<p>GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: N2 (US Customs code for Special Programs indicator) MX (Mexico NAFTA) CA (Canada NAFTA) Code List Qualifier: 131 (Free Zone) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p> <p>Note: Other codes for Processing Indicator: P (Privileged foreign merchandise) D2 (Domestic merchandise) N2 (Non-privileged foreign status) Z2 (Zone restricted merchandise)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 41:</b>	
TAX+6+IND:::US+499:107:111'	<p>TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 6 (FEE) Code List Qualifier: IND (INDIVIDUAL TAX) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid. Duty/Tax/Fee Account Identification: 499 (Merchandise Processing Fee) NOTE: US Customs codes: 499 (Merchandise processing fee) 501 (Harbor maintenance fee) Code List Qualifier: 107 (Excise duty) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
MOA+58:1.20:USD'	<p>MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 58 (Fee amount) Monetary Amount: 1.20 (\$1.20) (.19% of 629.28) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)</p>
TAX+5+CUD:::US'	<p>TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 5 (Customs Duty) Code List Qualifier: CUD (Customs Duty) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee)</p>

	Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid.
MOA+55:33.35:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount) Monetary Amount: 33.35 (\$33.35) (5.30% of \$629.28) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
TAX+1+AAD:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 1 (Individual duty, tax or fee) Code List Qualifier: AAD (Anti-dumping duty) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid.
MOA+55:93.12:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount) Monetary Amount: 93.12 (\$93.12) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
GIS+BD:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: BD (US Customs code for Bonded) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
CST+2+8534000090:169:111'	CST = CUSTOMS STATUS OF GOODS Goods Identify Number: 2 (Invoice Line Number 2) Customs Code Identification: 8534000090 (HST Code) Code List Qualifier: 169 (Harmonized System) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
On following LOC segment U.S. Customs requires Port of Lading only for ocean shipments. For Canadian origin shipments U.S. Customs requires the Canadian Province code using "ZZZ" in for DE 3227.	
LOC+27+SG:162:5'	LOC = PLACE/LOCATION IDENTIFICATION Place/Location Qualifier: 27 (Country of origin) Place/Location Identification: SG (Singapore) Code List Qualifier: 162 (Country) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 5 (ISO)
DTM+129:19940101:102'	DTM = DATE/TIME/PERIOD IDENTIFICATION Date/Time/Period Qualifier: 129 (Exportation date) Date/Time/Period: 19940101 (Jan 1, 1994 Local) Date/Time/Period Format Qualifier: 102 (CCYYMMDD)
MEA+AAR++NMB:6'	MEA = MEASUREMENTS Measurement Application Qualifier: AAR (First specified tariff quantity) Measure Unit Qualifier: NMB (Number) Measurement Value: 6 (6 each)
NAD+MF+SGDIGEQU18SIN:100:111'	NAD = NAME and ADDRESS Party Qualifier: MF (Manufacturer of goods) Party Id Identification: SGDIGEQU18SIN (Code For Digital Equipment Corporation's Singapore Manufacturing Plant) Code List Qualifier: 100 (Enhanced party identification) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 33:</b>	
MOA+40:1258.56:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 40 (Customs value) Monetary Amount: 1258.56 (\$1258.56) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 35:</b>	

<p>NOTE: For US Customs the manufacturer's invoice number is a concatenation of the US Customs code manufacturer's code and the Invoice Number. It is a fixed format as follows with trailing blank s after the manufacturer's code, if necessary: 1-15 = Segment Group 14 "IT" identification if present or "SU" otherwise. 16-32 = Invoice number from DMS segment</p>	
RFF+IV:SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N'	<p>RFF = REFERENCE Reference Qualifier: IV (Invoice number) Reference Number: SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N (US Customs concatenated: SGDIGEQU18SIN SI01004N)</p>
GIS+IL+2'	<p>GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Identify Number Qualifier: IL (Invoice Line) Number: 2 (second item)</p>
<p>The following DOC segment is required by US Customs, if applicable. The DE 1001 codes shown below are proposed and not yet adopted by US Customs at the publication of this document.</p>	
DOC+PIR:109:111:80013'	<p>DOC = DOCUMENT/MESSAGE DETAILS Document/Message Name, Coded: PIR (Special US Customs codes - Proposed:     PIR (Pre-import Review Program)     PRE (Pre-classification)     BIN (Binding Ruling Number) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service) Document/Message Name: 80013 (Customs Document number)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 40:</b>	
NOTE: FOR DE 7365 in the GIS US Customs uses the following identifiers:	
<b>PRIMARY INDICATORS</b>	
IP	If claiming duty free treatment for merchandise from a U.S. Insular Possession under HTS General Headnote 3(a).
A	If claiming duty free treatment under the Generalized System of Prefereces (GSP).
B	If claiming duty free treatment under the Automotive Products Trade Act.
C	If claiming duty free treatment under the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.
E	If claiming duty free treatment under the Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft.
J	Andean Trade Preference Act (ATPA).
W	Products of Puerto Rico advanced in value or imported in condition in a CBERA Country (19 U.S. Code (USC) 2703 (a)(5) ).
Z	If claiming duty free treatment from Freely Associated States Certain footwear, handbags, luggage, flatgoods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel are excluded from duty-free treatment. For a list of these items refer to Appendix L of the Customs and Trade Automated Interface requirements.
<b>SECONDARY INDICATORS</b>	
F	To identify folklore products.
G	To identify "Made to Measure" suites of Hong Kong origin. The category numbers associated with suits 443, 444, 643, 644, 843 and 844.
H	To identify certain garments in Chapter 62 which may be eligible for entry under a Special Access Program or Special Regime.
V	To identify sets that are classified in accordance with the General Rules of Interpretation (GRI) 3(B) or 3 (C).
X	To identify each separate article of a set that is classified in accordance with the General Rules of Interpretation (GRI) 3(B) or 3 (C).
<b>COUNTRY INDICATORS</b>	
BB	Automotive Product Trade Act
CA	If claiming a special rate under NAFTA.
CC	Agreement in Trade in Civil Aircraft
IL	If claiming a special rate under the U.S.-Israel Free trade Area Agreement.
MX	If claiming a special rate under NAFTA.

<p>NOTE: Primary and country indicators are not permitted for the same entry summary line. If both apply, choose one. Also, a secondary code should be reported, if applicable, even if another primary or country indicator is transmitted for summary line.</p>	
GIS+MX:116:111'	<p>GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: MX (US Customs code for Special Programs indicator) MX (Mexico NAFTA) CA (Canada NAFTA) Code List Qualifier: 116 (Customs preference) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
GIS+FC0:118:111'	<p>GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing indicator FC0 (US Customs code for Special Program Indicator) Code List Qualifier: 118 (Government Agency Procedure) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p> <p>Other codes: DT0 (Department of Transportation H.S. 7 does not apply) FC0 (FCC form 740 does not apply) FD0 (FDA form 701 does not apply) FW0 (US Fish and Wildlife Service form 3-177 does not apply)</p>
GIS+N2:131:111'	<p>GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: N2 (US Customs code for Special Programs indicator) P (Privileged foreign merchandise) D2 (Domestic merchandise) N2 (Non-privileged foreign status) Z2 (Zone restricted merchandise) Code List Qualifier: 131 (Free Zone) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 41:</b>	
TAX+6+IND:::US+499:107:111'	<p>TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/tax/fee function Qualifier: 6 (FEE) Code List Qualifier: IND (INDIVIDUAL TAX) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid. Duty/Tax/Fee Account Identification: 499 NOTE: US Customs codes: 499 (Merchandise processing fee) 501 (Harbor maintenance fee) Code List Qualifier: 107 (Excise duty) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)</p>
MOA+58:2.39:USD'	<p>MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 58 (Fee amount) Monetary Amount: 2.39 (\$2.39) (.19% X \$1258.56) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)</p>
TAX+5+CUD:::US'	<p>TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 5 (Customs duty) Code List Qualifier: CUD (customs duty) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid.</p>
MOA+55:66.70:USD'	<p>MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount) Monetary Amount: 66.70 (\$66.70) (5.30% of \$1258.56)</p>

	Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
TAX+1+AAD:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 1 (Individual duty, tax or fee) Code List Qualifier: AAD ( Anti-dumping duty) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid.
MOA+55:93.12:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount) Monetary Amount: 93.12 (\$93.12) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
GIS+BD:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: BD (US Customs code for Bonded) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US, US Customs Service)
UNS+S'	UNS = SECTION CONTROL Section Identification: S (Detail/summary section separation)
CNT+5:1'	CNT = CONTROL TABLE Control Qualifier: 5 (Number of Customs item detail lines) Control Value: 1 (Customs item detail)
CNT+4:2'	CNT = CONTROL TABLE Control Qualifier: 4 (Number of invoice lines) Control Value: 2 (invoice lines)
<b>SEGMENT GROUP 49:</b>	
TAX+5+CUD:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 5 (Customs duty) Code List Qualifier: CUD (customs duty) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid.
MOA+55:100.06:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount) Monetary Amount: 100.06 (\$100.06) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
The purpose of following TAX segment is to show the total of accounting code 499.	
TAX+6+TOT:::US+499:107:111'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 6: ( FEE) Code List Qualifier: TOT (Total) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid. Duty/Tax/Fee Account Identification: 499 NOTE: US Customs codes: 499 (Merchandise processing fee) 501 (Harbor maintenance fee)  Code List Qualifier: 107 (Excise duty) Code List Responsible Agency, coded: 111(US, US Customs Service)
In the following MOA segment, although the fees in the item detail section are \$3.59, U.S. Customs has a \$21.00 minimum fee.	
MOA+58:21.00:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 58 (Fee amount) Monetary Amount: 21.00 (\$21.00) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)

The purpose of following TAX segment is to show the total of accounting code 499.	
TAX+6+TOT:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 6 (FEE) Code List Qualifier: TOT (Total) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid.
In the following MOA segment, although the fees in the item detail section are \$3.59, U.S. Customs has a \$21.00 minimum fee.	
MOA+58:21.00:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 58 (Fee amount) Monetary Amount: 21.00 (\$21.00) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
TAX+1+AAD:::US'	TAX = DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAILS Duty/Tax/Fee Function Qualifier: 1 (Individual duty, tax or fee) Code List Qualifier: AAD (Anti-dumping duty) Duty/Tax/Fee Type: US (US Duty/tax/fee) Use 2 alpha ISO country code to denote the country to which Duty/tax/fee is paid.
MOA+55:93.12:USD'	MOA = MONETARY AMOUNT Monetary Amount Type Qualifier: 55 (Duty amount) Monetary Amount: 93.12 (\$93.12 ) Currency, Coded: USD (US Dollars)
GIS+BD:109:111'	GIS = GENERAL INDICATOR Processing Indicator: BD (US Customs code for Bonded) Code List Qualifier: 109 (Customs Indicator) Code List Responsible Agency, Coded: 111 (US for US Customs Service)
UNT+88:9191'	UNT = MESSAGE TRAIL Number of segments in a message: 88 (88 segments in this message [UNH-UNT inclusive]) Message reference Number: 9191 (Reference number from UNH DE 0062 of this message)